SCHEDULE A

ANNUAL BUDGET AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

OF

CITY OF MATLOSANA MUNICIPALITY (NW403)

2022/23 – 2024/25 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

Copies of this document is available:

- **In the Office of the Speaker**
- **All public libraries within the municipality**
- **At www.matlosana.gov.za**

Table of contents
ANNEXURE
PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET

1.1 MAYOR'S REPORT…….…….1
1.2 COUNCIL RESOLUTION…….…2
1.3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY…….....4
1.4 OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK……..6
1.5 OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK…….…...14
1.6 CAPITAL EXPENITURE……18
1.7 ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES…….……21

PART 2 SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

2.1 OVEVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS…….……....38
2.2 OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP…….……..38
2.3 MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE AND INDICATORS……43
2.4 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLIIES…….....47
2.5 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS…….....48
2.6 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING…….…...49
2.7 COUNCILLORS AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS……..…62
2.8 MONTHLY TARGET FOR REVENUE…….…65
2.9 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS…….…..71
2.10 LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS……....80
2.11 OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS…….…...81
2.12 MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE…….…101
2.13 MFMA CIRCULAR No 112……..…117
2.14 FINANCIAL RECOVERY PLAN……102
2.15 MANAGEMENT RESPONSES T0 2022/23 MTREF BUDGET ASSESSMENT…….116
2.16 INPUTS FROM BUDGET CONSULTATION……140

List of tables

Table 1 Consolidated Overview of the 2021/22 MTREF……..……6
Table 2 Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source……....7
Table 3 Percentage growth in revenue classified by main revenue source……..……...8
Table 4 Operating Transfers and Grant receipts……..9
Table 5 Comparison of proposed rates to levied for the 2021/22 financial year……..……..10
Table 6 Water Tariffs…….…11
Table 7 Comparison between current electricity charges and increases (domestic)…..…12
Table 8 Waste removal tariffs ……..……12
Table 9 MBRR Table SA14 – Household bills……..…13
Table 10 Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item……...14
Table 11 Repairs and maintenance per asset class…….....17
Table 12 2022/23 Medium – term capital budget per vote…….……19
Table 13 MBRR Table A1- Budget Summary……...21
Table 14 MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by (classification)……23
Table 15 MBRR Table A3 – Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)……24
Table 16 MBRR Table A4 – Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)…….……25
Table 17 MBRR Table A5 – Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source……28

Table 18 MBRR Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position ……..29
Table 19 MBRR Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flow Statement…….....32
Table 20 MBRR Table A8 Cash Back Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation…...34
Table 21 MBRR Table A9 Asset Management…….….35
Table 22 MBRR Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement…….…..37
Table 23 MBRR Table SA4 – Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating revenue……....41
Table 24 MBRR Table SA5 – Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure…… ……..41
Table 25 MBRR Table SA6 – Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating capital…… …42
Table 26 MBRR Table SA7 Measurable Performance objectives…… ……44
Table 27 MBRR Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmark…….. …….45
Table 28 MBRR SA15 - Detail Investment Information …… ……..50
Table 29 MBRR SA16 – Investment particular by maturity……..…51
Table 30 Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF……..……51
Table 31 MBRR SA17 – Detail of borrowing…….....52
Table 32 MBRR SA18 – Capital transfers and grant receipts……..…53
Table 33 MBRR A7 – Budget Cash flow statement…….....54
Table 34 MBRR A8 – Cash Back Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation……....55
Table 35 MBRR SA10 – Funding compliance measurement……..….56
Table 36 MBRR SA19 – Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes……..…...60
Table 37 MBRR SA20 – Reconciliation between of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds …….……61
Table 38 MBRR SA22 Summary of councillors and staff benefits…….……...62
Table 39 MBRR SA23 – Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/ of councillors /senior managers) …….…..63
Table 40 MBRR SA24 – Summary of personnel numbers…….……..64
Table 41 MBRR Table SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure ……..…65
Table 42 MBRR Table SA26 – Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) …….…66
Table 43 MBRR Table SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification) …….…67
Table 44 MBRR Table SA28 – Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)....68
Table 45 MBRR Table SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification) ……..69
Table 46 MBRR Table SA30 – Budgeted monthly cash flow……....70
Table 47 MBRR SA34a – Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class …….....71
Table 48 MBRR SA34c – Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class…….……..73
Table 49 MBRR SA35 – Future financial implications of the capital budget ……78
Table 50 MBRR SA36 – Detailed capital budget per municipal vote…….……79
Table 51 MBRR SA1 – Supporting detail to budgeted financial year…….…...81
Table 52 MBRR SA2 – Matrix financial performance budget (revenue source/ expenditure type and department)……83
Table 53 MBRR SA3 – Supporting detail to statement of financial position……..84
Table 54 MBRR SA9 – Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions…85
Table 55 MBRR SA32 – List of external mechanisms ……..……88
Table 56 MBRR SA 11– Property rates by summary……..……89
Table 57 NBRR SA 12a – Property rates by category (Current year)…….…...90
Table 58 MBRR SA 12b - Property rates by category (Budget year)…….…90
Table 59 MBRR SA13a – Service Tariffs by category……...91
Table 60 MBRR SA13b - Service Tariffs by category – explanatory……93
Table 61 MBRR SA 37 - ……94
Table 62 MBRR SA 38 – Consolidated Projects…….……95

Abbreviations and Acronyms

AMR Automated Meter Reading
ASGISA Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative
BPC Budget Planning Committee
CBD Central Business District
CFO Chief Financial Officer
MM Municipal Manager
CPI Consumer Price Index
CRRF Capital Replacement Reserve Fund
DBSA Development Bank of South Africa
DoRA Division of Revenue Act
DWA Department of Water Affairs
EE Employment Equity
EEDSM Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management
EM Executive Mayor
FBS Free basic services
GAMAP Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice
GDP Gross domestic product
GFS Government Financial Statistics
GRAP General Recognised Accounting Practice
HR Human Resources
IDP Integrated Development Strategy
IT Information Technology
km kilometre
KPA Key Performance Area
KPI Key Performance Indicator
kWh kilowatt
ℓ litre
LED Local Economic Development
MFMA Municipal Financial Management Act
MIG Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MMC Member of Mayoral Committee
MPRA Municipal Properties Rates Act
MSA Municipal Systems Act
MTEF Medium-term Expenditure Framework
MTREF Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
NERSA National Electricity Regulator South Africa
NGO Non-Governmental organisations
NKPIs National Key Performance Indicators
OHS Occupational Health and Safety
OP Operational Plan
PBO Public Benefit Organisations
PHC Provincial Health Care
PMS Performance Management System
PPE Property Plant and Equipment
PPP Public Private Partnership
RG Restructuring Grant
SALGA South African Local Government Association
SDBIP Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan
SMME Small Micro and Medium Enterprises

PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET

1.1 MAYOR'S REPORT

STATE OF THE CITY ADDRESS DELIEVERED BY EXECUTIVE MAYOR, COUNCILLOR NJ TSOLELA

1.2 COUNCIL RESOLUTION

a) That the MTREF Budget as set-out in the document for the financial year 2021/2022 and indicative allocations for the two outer years 2022/2023 and 2023/24 be **approved** in accordance with section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003**:**

National Treasury tables, schedule A indicating operating revenue by source and operating expenditure by vote and capital funding by source document for the 2022/2023 and two outer years 2023/24 and 2024/25.

b) The Council in terms of Section 75A of the Local Government Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000, as amended) approves the following tariffs for 2022/2023:

- The tariffs for electricity
- The tariffs for the supply of water
- The tariffs for sanitation services
- The tariffs for property rates
- The tariffs for solid waste removal

The increase in electricity tariffs is subject to NERSA approval.

c) The Council in terms of Section 75A of the Local Government Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000, as amended) approves the tariffs for other services for 2022/2023, as set out in the document:

d) That Council approves the following revised budget-related policies for 2022/2023.

- ASSET MANAGEMENT POLICY
- SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY
- TARIFF POLICY
- CUSTOMER CARE, CREDIT CONTROL & DEBT COLLECTION POLICY
- COST CONTAINMENT POLICY
- INDIGENT RELIEF POLICY
- IRRECOVERABLE BAD DEBT POLICY
- PROVISION FOR DEBT IMPAIRMENT POLICY

e) That the following budget related policies be noted as were approved during previous financial years and remain in force for the 2022/2023 financial year.

- GRANT POLICY
- BUDGET POLICY
- INVENTORY POLICY
- UNAURTHTORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE POLICY
- BORROWINGS POLICY RATES POLICY
- IRRECOVERABLE BAD DEBT POLICY
- PROPERTY RATES POLICY
- VIREMENT POLICY

- FUNDING & RESERVE POLICY
- RESELLER POLICY
- SSEG POLICY
- EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT POLICY

f) That Council approves the revised Financial Plan to address the unfunded budged position.

g) That Council adopt MFMA Circular No 115 on which the 2022/2023 – 2024/2025 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework was compiled.

h) That the Accounting Officer of the municipality submit the approved annual budget to the National and relevant Provincial Treasuries in terms of section, 24(3) of the MFMA.

i) That the National Treasury Schedule A tables be aligned to the mSCOA data strings for the 2022/2023 – 2024/2025 MTREF budget.

3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The state of the economy in South Africa as a whole has recorded a decline in economic output due to COVID-19 restrictions that have negatively affected the economy over last two years. There is signs of slow recovery in the economy, however it will take time to recover back to what we can call normal.

The state of the economy will continue to have an adverse effect on the consumers of the City of Matlosana in the 2022/23 financial year. As a result, the municipal revenue and cash flow will remain under pressure. Therefore, the application of sound financial management principles for the City of Matlosana's financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities.

The City will continue with efforts to enhance revenue. However, more needs to be done to ensure the sustainability of the municipality as the Auditor General has expressed itself over the going concern matter of the municipality.

In South Africa, economic growth has continued to stagnate and weaknesses in the world economy are likely to amplify our own challenges. The outlook remains highly uncertain, and the economic effects of the pandemic are far-reaching. It is uncertain currently what the current conflict in Eastern Europe will have on the South African economy as energy prizes are at an all-time high. Rising unemployment and income losses have affected the debt collection rate of the City of Matlosana. The collection rate has shown signs of slow recovery.

In addition to low growth, South Africa's biggest economic risk is Eskom. Ongoing problems with the utility's operations continue to disrupt the supply of electricity to households and businesses. Government has allocated significant resources to assist Eskom.

South Africa's public finances deteriorated over the past decade; a trend that accelerated in recent years as low growth led to large revenue shortfalls. For 10 years, the country has run large budget deficits. This has put the country deeply in debt, to the point where interest payments on the government external debt have begun to escalate at an alarming above the norm of 65% of the country's GDP.

National Treasury's MFMA circulars 112 and 115 were used to guide with the compilation of the 2022/23 – 2024/25 MTREF.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2022/23 – 2024/25 MTREF can be summarized as follows:

- The declining economic growth, which was impacted further by COVID-19.
- High unemployment rate of 34.9% and the impact on household ability to pay for municipal services.
- The real economic growth is projected to be 3.3% in 2022. Although the growth rates are likely to improve as restrictions are removed, the output is expected to return to pre-pandemic levels in 2024. The recovery in South Africa will be slower than many of its developing-country peers.
- CPI inflation estimates over 2022/23 medium term are 4.8%, 4,4% and 4.5% respectively.
- The economic challenges will continue to exert pressure on municipal revenue generation capacity, and collection levels.
- Securing the health of the asset base (especially the revenue generating assets) by increasing spending on repairs and maintenance and renewal of assets. One of the

fundamental challenges that the municipality faces are the aged fleet and infrastructure, which result in ever escalating repairs and maintenance costs. This anomaly puts more pressure on the municipality to come up with a turn-around strategy, with the main focus on the replacement of its old fleet, plant and equipment, with the aim of reducing high maintenance costs and the hiring of fleet (yellow fleet), plant and equipment in the provision of services to the communities of the municipality.

- The increased cost of bulk water and electricity (due to tariff increases from Midvaal and Eskom), which is placing upward pressure on service tariffs to residents. Continuous high tariff increases are not sustainable – as there will be a point where services will no longer be affordable.
- A growing debtor's book as well as the remaining outstanding creditors, especially for bulk services.
- A growing debtor's book as well as the remaining outstanding creditors, especially for bulk services is a major concern, and contributing factors to the municipality's unfunded budget, and going concern – financial sustainability.
- Wage increases for municipal staff that continues to exceed consumer inflation, as well as the need to fill critical vacancies with limited resources;
- The declining liquidity ratio due to budgeted deficit of financial performance
- The impact of the current COVID 19 epidemic on the consumer base of the municipality and the sustainability of the municipality's service delivery objectives and financial viability.

The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2022/23 MTREF:

- Price increases in the inputs of services that are beyond the control of the municipality are for instance the cost of bulk water and electricity. Furthermore, tariffs need to remain or move towards being cost reflective; and should take into account the need to address infrastructure backlogs.
- The cost containment measures that are being implemented to eliminate wasteful expenditure, reprioritise spending and ensure savings on six focus areas, namely;

  Consultancy fees;
  No credit cards;
  Travel and related costs;
  Advertising;
  Catering and events;
  As well as the costs for accommodation.

  The Municipality did take note of the cost containment measures as per Municipal Cost Containment Regulation – Circular 97. The municipality also developed a Cost Containment policy that was approved on 21 October 2019 and is currently up for review.

In view of the aforementioned, the following table is a consolidated overview of the proposed 2022/23 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework:

Table 1 Consolidated Overview of the 2022/23 to 2024/25 MTREF

	Budget Year 2021/2022	**Budget Year 2022/2023**	**Budget Year +1 2023/2024**	**Budget Year+2 2024/2025**
	R '000	**R '000**	**R '000**	**R '000**
Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure	(3 531 358) 3 692 555	(4 019 854) 4 255 531	(4 466 456) 4 341 142	(4 916 086) 4 705 907
Total Capital	(167 630)	(169 918)	(193 138)	(180 239)
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year after Capital contribution	6 433	(65 759)	318 451	390 418

The two outer years, operational revenue will increase by 11.1% and 10% respectively, and the financial performance will start to show surpluses, since most of the measures contained in the Financial Plan will be implemented in the coming year of 2022/2023, with the effects showing the results in the second half of the year.

Total operating expenditure for the 2022/23 financial year has been appropriated at R 4.25 billion.

The bulk of the capital programs will be funded from Government grants and transfers. Provision is made for Council funded capital in the coming financial year. Council funded capital must be cash backed.

1.4 OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK

For the City of Matlosana to continue improving the quality of services to its citizens, it needs to generate the required revenue. In these tough economic conditions, strong revenue management is fundamental to the financial sustainability of any municipality. The reality is that we are faced with development backlogs, unemployment, and poverty and ageing infrastructure. The expenditure required to address these challenges will inevitably always exceed available funding; hence difficult choices have to be made in relation to tariff increases and balancing expenditures against realistically anticipated revenues.

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- National Treasury's guidelines and macro-economic policy;
- Growth in the City and continued economic development;
- Efficient revenue management which aims to ensure maximum annual collection rate for property rates and other key service charges;
- Electricity tariff increases as approved by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa;
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges especially in relation to trading services;
- Determining the tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating the revenue requirement of each service;
- The municipality's Property Rates Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act; 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA) as amended;
- Increased ability to extend new services and recover costs through increased revenue generation;
- The municipality's Indigent Policy and rendering of free basic services;
- Enforcement of the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

To achieve the above, the municipality needs to investigate the implementation of Smart metering technology that will assist with accurate billing, water and electricity theft, and reduce the cost of meter readings and overtime to process it. The municipality is in the process of implementing Smart Metering.

Table 2 Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source.

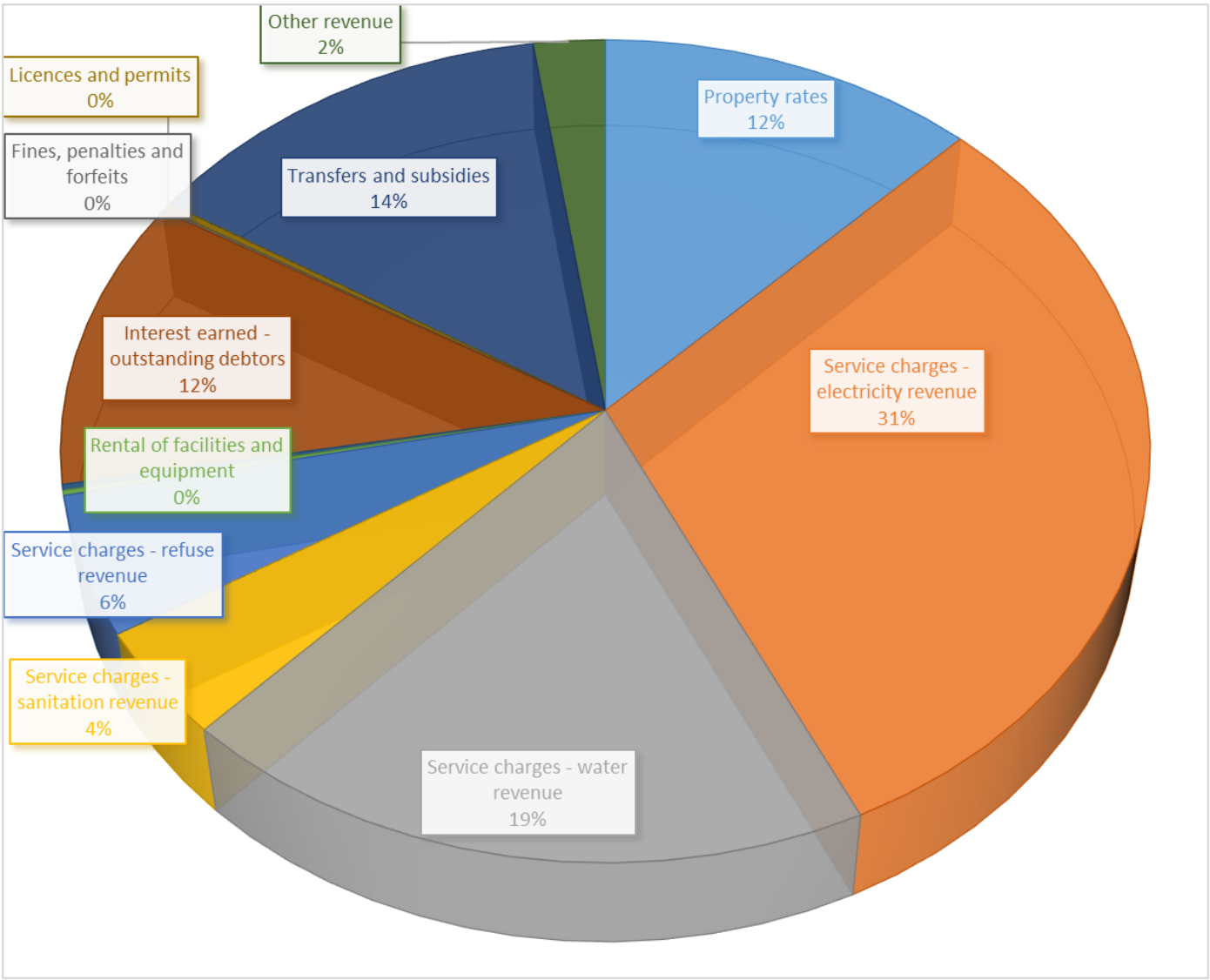


Table 3 Percentage growth in revenue by main revenue source

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	325 128	334 343	425 503	490 297	484 108	484 108	416 538	507 345	537 786	570 053
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	767 364	782 325	854 446	962 746	1 025 696	1 025 696	869 145	1 127 210	1 492 460	1 771 401
Service charges - water revenue	2	573 391	603 946	653 812	729 313	703 035	703 035	587 631	783 676	832 379	882 321
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	112 075	112 787	118 205	130 918	129 205	129 205	114 724	173 864	183 172	191 414
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	141 329	137 040	140 063	176 491	176 491	176 491	153 603	223 421	234 908	245 479
Rental of facilities and equipment		8 572	13 747	365 557	7 158	7 734	7 734	7 846	8 105	8 462	8 843
Interest earned - external investments		21 171	16 545	8 060	10 950	8 845	8 845	8 820	9 270	9 677	10 113
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		284 309	352 476	424 070	441 687	492 409	492 409	459 927	513 875	490 967	513 060
Dividends received											
Fines, penalties and forfeits		9 133	8 099	24 737	38 131	3 434	3 434	4 471	4 523	4 701	4 913
Licences and permits		7 675	6 349	9 228	9 273	9 908	9 908	8 724	10 384	10 841	11 329
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		400 186	443 368	530 448	494 844	494 844	494 844	480 777	561 824	602 364	645 878
Other revenue	2	39 728	38 200	53 658	39 548	50 192	50 192	42 526	96 358	58 738	61 282
Gains		4 316	180	(7 522)	–	–	–	709	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**2 694 379**	**2 849 406**	**3 600 265**	**3 531 358**	**3 585 902**	**3 585 902**	**3 155 441**	**4 019 854**	**4 466 456**	**4 916 086**

In line with the formats prescribed by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, capital transfers and contributions are excluded from the operating statement, as inclusion of these revenue sources would distort the calculation of the operating surplus/deficit.

Revenue generated from rates and service charges forms a significant percentage of the revenue basket for the Municipality. Rates and service charges revenue comprise 70.5% of the total revenue mix in 2022/23. The above table includes revenue foregone arising from discounts and rebates associated with the tariff policies of the Municipality.

The third largest source (besides other service charges) is transfer recognised-operational Grants and transfers totaled R 561.82 million in the 2022/23 financial year.

Property rates is the fourth largest revenue source totaling 12% and will increase to R 507.24 million.

Find below explanations for increases in excess of 6%:

- Electricity is currently increased by 4.8% of basic charges and 7.47% of consumption. These percentages may increase further based on NERSA final increases.
- Water revenue will increase by 6% from Midvaal.
- Interest of outstanding debtors will increase in line with the 2020/21 audited outcome.
- Fines and penalties will increase as the municipality increase its debt collection and fines for illegal connections.

The following table gives a breakdown of the various operating grants and subsidies allocated to the municipality over the medium term:

Table 4 Supporting Table SA18 Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts.

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**95**	**442 416**	**529 969**	**493 610**	**493 610**	**493 610**	**560 590**	**601 130**	**644 644**
Local Government Equitable Share		–	429 953	466 536	484 096	484 096	484 096	545 300	588 793	636 078
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Manager		95	2 894	5 974	–	–	–	5 000	4 000	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrate		–	1 386	2 452	1 786	1 786	1 786	2 181	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Gra		–	2 511	2 929	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	1 013	47 222	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		–	4 660	4 857	4 628	4 628	4 628	5 009	5 237	5 466
Provincial Government:		**52**	**952**	**478**	**1 234**	**1 234**	**1 234**	**1 234**	**1 234**	**1 234**
Capacity Building and Other Grants		–	952	478	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
Disaster and Emergency Services		52	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	**147**	**443 368**	**530 448**	**494 844**	**494 844**	**494 844**	**561 824**	**602 364**	**645 878**
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**166 890**	**123 785**	**189 551**	**167 630**	**165 923**	**165 923**	**169 918**	**193 138**	**180 239**
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		12 205	3 869	21 022	26 707	–	–	29 064	25 000	26 123
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		85 228	81 769	100 789	87 923	92 923	92 923	95 178	99 508	104 116
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		52 457	38 147	49 063	53 000	63 000	63 000	30 000	40 000	20 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		17 000	–	18 678	–	10 000	10 000	15 676	28 630	30 000
Provincial Government:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Other grant providers:		**101 576**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Developers Contribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		101 576	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	**268 466**	**123 785**	**189 551**	**167 630**	**165 923**	**165 923**	**169 918**	**193 138**	**180 239**
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		**268 613**	**567 154**	**719 998**	**662 474**	**660 767**	**660 767**	**731 742**	**795 502**	**826 117**

Tariff setting is a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of any budget. When rates, tariffs and other charges were revised, local economic conditions, salary and wage increases, other input costs of services provided by the municipality, and the affordability of services were taken into account to ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality.

The municipality is still awaiting the increase from Midvaal Water's for the bulk tariff, the increase is expected to bridge the 6% inflation for 2022/23. Bulk electricity tariff increases are determined by external agencies such as the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa. The impact it has on the municipality's electricity tariffs is largely beyond the control of the Municipality. Discounting

the impact of these price increases in lower consumer tariffs will erode the Municipality's future financial position and viability.

The consumer price index is not a good measure of the cost increases of goods and services relevant to municipalities. The basket of goods and services utilised for the calculation of the CPI consist of items like food, petrol, and medical services, whereas items such as the cost of remuneration, bulk purchases of electricity and water, and fuel inform the cost drivers of municipalities. The current challenge facing the Municipality is managing the gap between cost drivers and tariffs levied, as any shortfall must be made up by either operational gains or service level reductions.

1.4.1 Property Rates

Property rates cover the cost of the provision of general services. Determining the effective property rate tariff is therefore an integral part of the municipality's budgeting process. Property rates will increase with 6%. The municipality implemented the new valuation roll during the 2022/23 financial year.

The following stipulations in the Property Rates Policy are highlighted:

- Residential - The first R 15 000 of the market value of a property assigned in the valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll is statutorily exempted from the levying of rates as per the provisions of section 17 (1) (h) of the MPRA).
- Retired or disabled persons on residential property only who earn less than or equals two government pensions can qualify for (100%) discount, the property must be categorized as residential.

Table 5: Comparison of rates to be levied for the 2022/23 financial year

Category	**Current Tariff (1 July 2021)**	**Final Tariff (from 1 July 2022)**
	R	**R**
Residential properties	0.01441	0.01510
State owned properties	0.03437	0.03602
Business & Commercial	0.03437	0.03602
Agricultural	0.01441	0.01510
Vacant land	0.03437	0.03602
Industrial	0.03437	0.03602
Public benefit organization properties	0.01441	0.01510

1.4.2 Sale of Water and Impact on Tariff Increases

South Africa faces similar challenges with regards to water supply as it did with electricity since demand growth outstrips supply. The City of Matlosana is facing the similar dilemma as any municipality in the Country. Consequently, National Treasury urges municipalities to review the level and structure of their water tariffs carefully, with a view to ensure:

- That water tariffs are fully cost-reflective – including the cost of maintenance and renewal of purification plants, and water networks; and the cost associated with reticulation expansion.

- That water tariffs are structured to protect basic levels of service and ensure the provision of free water to the poorest of the poor(indigent); and
- That water tariffs are designed to encourage efficient and sustainable consumption (e.g., through increasing block tariffs).

One of the focus areas in the 2022/23 MTREF, once again, needs to be the curbing of water distribution losses. In this regard, the municipality has developed a plan for water distribution losses.

- The tariff structure is designed to charge higher levels of consumption at a higher rate.
- The basic charge for water will increase with 4.8% and consumption on a sliding scale up to 8%.
- All registered indigents will again be granted 6 kl water free of charge seeTable 6 Water Tariffs.

Table SA14 shows the impact of the increases in water tariffs on the water charges for a single dwelling house:

Table 6

CATEGORY	CURRENT TARIFFS 2021/22	FINALTARIFFS 2022/23
	Rand per kℓ	Rand per kℓ
RESIDENTIAL		
For the first 6kl, per kl: 1-6	R24,76	R 26.25
For the following 14 kl, per kl: 7 - 20	R 30,34	R 32.16
For the following 30 kl, per kl: 21 - 50	R 31,30	R 33.18
For the following 50 kl, per kl: 51 - 100	R 32,38	R 34.32
For the following 100 kl, per kl: 101 - 200	R 34,15	R 36.20
For the following 100 kl, per kl: 201 - 300	R 36,19	R 38.36
For the following 100 kl, per kl: 301 -	R 45,58	R 48.31

1.4.3 Sale of Electricity and Impact on Tariff Increases

The municipality has budgeted for an electricity tariff increase of 18.6 percent on electricity consumption that will be subject to the Eskom increases approved by NERSA and can be much higher. Basic charges with effect from 1 July 2022 will increase with 6%. Increases on consumption will be implemented on a sliding scale in accordance with the block tariffs for consumption. The municipality still awaits the latest available draft tariff increases from the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA).

The inadequate electricity bulk capacity and the impact of distribution losses remains a challenge for the municipality.

All registered indigents consumers will be granted 50 Kwh of electricity per month free of charge.

The following table shows the impact of the increases in electricity tariffs on the electricity charges for domestic customers:

Table 7 Comparison between current electricity charges and increases (Domestic)

Table SA14 will shows the impact of the increases in electricity tariffs on the electricity charges for a single dwelling house:

Monthly consumption kWh	Current amount Payable 2021/22 R	Amount Payable 2022/23 R
1-50	1.2658	1.3604
51-350	1.6180	1.7389
351-600	2.1758	2.3383
601-1500	2.4993	2.6860
>1500	2.6314	2.8280

1.4.4 Sanitation and Impact on Tariff Increases

The increase in sanitation tariffs is capped at 4.8% for 2022/23 financial year as per guideline from National Treasury. The impact of higher electricity cost impacts on the operation cost of sewer plants and profitability on sewer services.

Table 9 MBRR Table SA14 – Household bills will show the impact of the increases in sanitation tariffs on the sanitation charges

1.4.5 Waste Removal and Impact on Tariff Increase

Waste removal tariffs will increase with inflation from 1 July 2022 to keep the service sustainable. The municipality is busy with an exercise to make the trading services cost reflective that might have an impact on the tariff increases. Any increase higher than 6 per cent may result in affordability challenges for individual rates payers, thereby raising the risk associated with bad debt.

The following table compares current and proposed amounts payable from 1 July 2022:

Table 8 Solid Waste Removal Tariffs

CATEGORY	CURRENT TARIFFS 2021/22	FINAL TARIFFS 2022/23
	Rand per ℓ	**Rand per ℓ**
RESIDENTIAL		
Per 85 and 240L container once a week	R 180.56	R 189.54
Per 85 and 240L container twice a week	R 234.20	R 245.44

Table SA14 will shows the impact of the proposed increases in waste removal tariffs.

1.4.6 Overall impact of tariff increases on households.

The table SA14 in Schedule A shows the overall expected impact of the tariff increases on a large and small household, as well as indigent household receiving free basic services.

Table 9 MBRR Table SA14 – Household bills

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Rand/cent		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23 % incr.	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		672.21	711.26	849.35	900.31	900.31	900.31	4.8%	943.52	949.18	991.90
Electricity: Basic levy		145.25	–	140.07	148.47	148.47	148.47	18.1%	175.34	229.45	272.10
Electricity: Consumption		1 100.62	–	1 825.99	2 092.58	2 092.58	2 092.58	7.5%	2 248.67	2 942.61	3 489.64
Water: Basic levy		155.12	–	149.59	161.56	161.56	161.56	2.9%	166.18	172.17	179.92
Water: Consumption		801.96	–	797.81	759.50	759.50	759.50	23.7%	939.54	995.87	1 055.62
Sanitation		85.47	78.87	82.42	87.37	87.37	87.37	4.8%	91.56	94.86	99.13
Refuse removal		156.29	–	150.72	180.86	180.86	180.86	4.8%	189.54	196.37	205.21
Other		87.75	–	84.61	89.69	89.69	89.69	4.8%	94.00	97.38	101.76
sub-total		**3 204.67**	**790.13**	**4 080.56**	**4 420.34**	**4 420.34**	**4 420.34**	**9.7%**	**4 848.35**	**5 677.89**	**6 395.28**
VAT on Services		–	18.18	–	484.68	484.68	484.68	20.8%	585.72	709.31	810.51
Total large household bill:		**3 204.67**	**808.31**	**4 080.56**	**4 905.02**	**4 905.02**	**4 905.02**	**10.8%**	**5 434.07**	**6 387.20**	**7 205.79**
% increase/-decrease			**(74.8%)**	**404.8%**	**20.2%**	**–**	**–**		**10.8%**	**17.5%**	**12.8%**
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		465.38	5.00	622.85	660.22	660.22	660.22	4.8%	691.91	677.98	708.49
Electricity: Basic levy		145.25	134.04	140.07	148.47	148.47	148.47	18.1%	175.34	229.45	272.10
Electricity: Consumption		718.90	718.53	763.47	874.94	874.94	874.94	7.5%	940.44	1 230.65	1 459.43
Water: Basic levy		155.12	–	149.59	161.56	161.56	161.56	2.9%	166.18	172.17	179.92
Water: Consumption		660.38	625.67	656.95	709.51	709.51	709.51	9.0%	773.64	819.97	869.17
Sanitation		85.47	78.87	82.42	87.37	87.37	87.37	4.8%	91.56	94.86	99.13
Refuse removal		156.29	–	150.72	180.86	180.86	180.86	4.8%	189.54	196.37	205.21
Other		87.75	80.97	84.61	89.69	89.69	89.69	4.8%	94.00	97.38	101.76
sub-total		**2 474.54**	**1 643.08**	**2 650.68**	**2 912.62**	**2 912.62**	**2 912.62**	**7.2%**	**3 122.61**	**3 518.83**	**3 895.21**
VAT on Services		–	–	–	528.00	528.00	528.00	(30.9%)	364.60	426.13	478.01
Total small household bill:		**2 474.54**	**1 643.08**	**2 650.68**	**3 440.62**	**3 440.62**	**3 440.62**	**1.4%**	**3 487.21**	**3 944.96**	**4 373.22**
% increase/-decrease			**(33.6%)**	**61.3%**	**29.8%**	**–**	**–**		**1.4%**	**13.1%**	**10.9%**
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		336.00	–	398.79	430.69	430.69	430.69	28.1%	551.64	682.65	809.55
Water: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption		421.40	–	364.14	393.27	393.27	393.27	14.5%	450.24	450.22	477.23
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		**757.40**	**–**	**762.93**	**823.96**	**823.96**	**823.96**	**21.6%**	**1 001.88**	**1 132.87**	**1 286.78**
VAT on Services		–	–	144.44	123.59	123.59	123.59	21.6%	150.28	145.42	193.02
Total small household bill:		**757.40**	**–**	**907.37**	**947.55**	**947.55**	**947.55**	**21.6%**	**1 152.16**	**1 278.29**	**1 479.80**
% increase/-decrease			**(100.0%)**	**–**	**4.4%**	**–**	**–**		**21.6%**	**10.9%**	**15.8%**

1.5 Operating Expenditure Framework

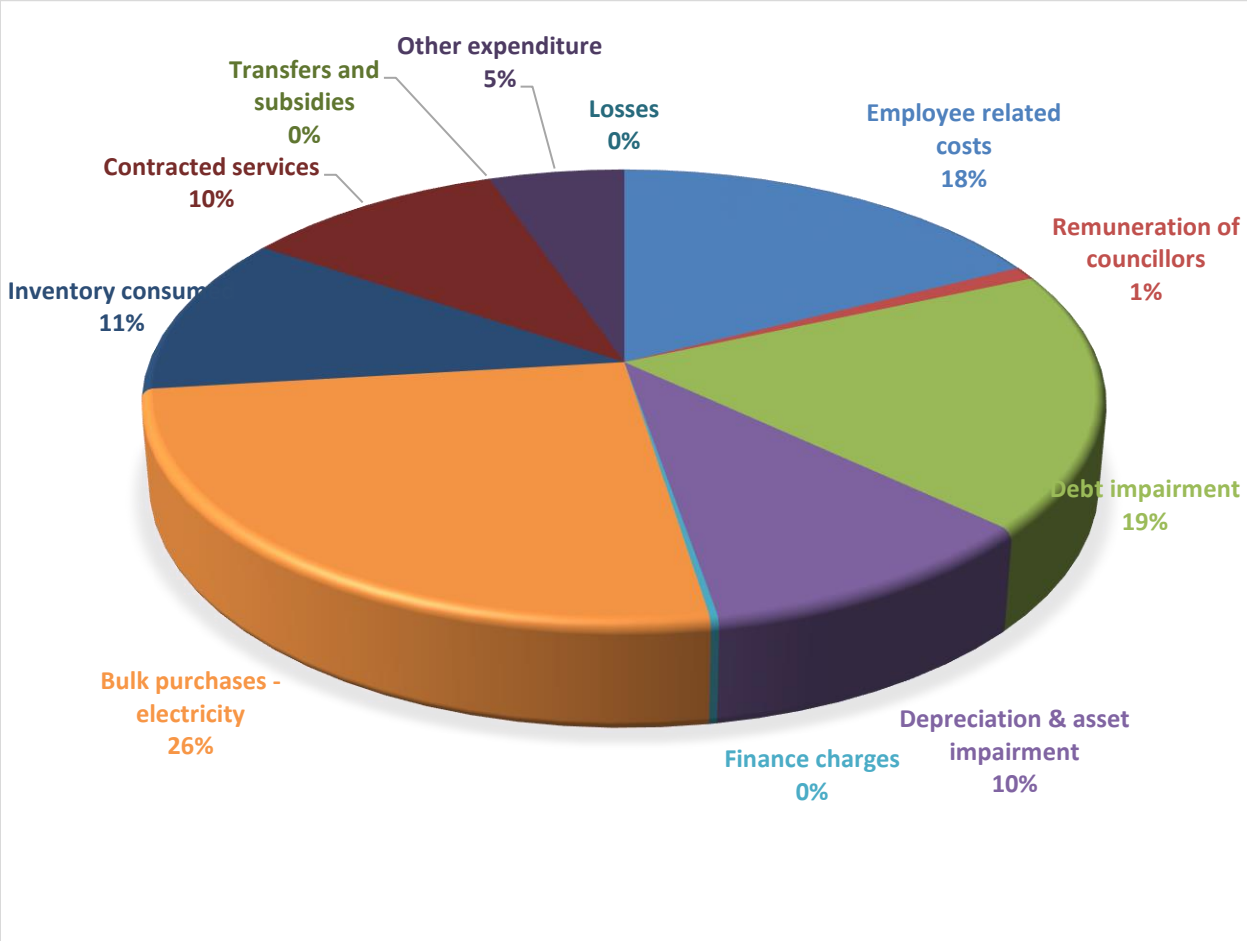
The Municipality's expenditure framework for the 2022/23 MTREF budget, is informed by the following factors:

- The repairs and maintenance backlogs.
- Funding of the budget over the medium-term as informed by section 18 and 19 of MFMA.
- Strict adherence to the principle of no project plans no budget. If there is no business plan no funding allocation can be made.

The following table is a high-level summary of the 2022/23 budget and MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure):

Table 10 Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	631 012	642 949	711 929	692 304	717 502	717 502	628 832	744 037	777 442	824 089
Remuneration of councillors		34 200	34 575	36 496	37 223	37 223	37 223	31 225	39 456	41 823	44 333
Debt impairment	3	722 372	846 585	1 145 227	746 930	746 930	746 930	114 047	788 344	779 795	814 886
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	402 816	411 946	417 553	366 774	400 000	400 000	259 580	440 000	459 360	480 031
Finance charges		72 736	79 009	74 477	2 300	9 660	9 660	6 476	10 123	10 569	11 045
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	679 887	691 073	746 597	1 032 353	1 032 353	1 032 353	619 262	1 088 924	1 248 201	1 481 489
Inventory consumed	8	22 446	32 436	42 048	405 145	460 023	460 023	27 685	484 125	440 738	440 738
Contracted services		187 770	234 969	250 964	262 292	367 837	367 837	300 342	435 466	386 863	404 272
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	4, 5	155 003	143 700	211 237	147 235	176 255	176 255	143 978	225 054	196 351	205 025
Losses		8 456	16 410	19 697	–	–	–	297	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**2 916 700**	**3 133 651**	**3 656 226**	**3 692 555**	**3 947 782**	**3 947 782**	**2 131 723**	**4 255 531**	**4 341 142**	**4 705 907**



The budget allocation for **employee related costs** (including remuneration of councillors) for the 2022/23 financial year totals R 783.49 million, which is 19 % of the total operating expenditure. Employee Salaries and Allowances will increase in line with the 6%. There will be no increase on remuneration of Councilors.

The cost associated with **the remuneration of councilors** is determined by the Minister of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). The most recent proclamation in this regard has been taken into account in compiling the Municipality's budget.

The provision of debt impairment was determined based on an expected collection rate of **72%** and the writing off of interest on outstanding debtors. Adherence to the debt collection policy is monitored continuously through the year. The collection of outstanding debt and increasing the payment rate of consumers will again be one of the main priorities for the 2022/23 budget year. While this expenditure is considered a non-cash flow item, it informed the total cost associated with rendering the services of the municipality, as well as the municipality's realistically anticipated revenues.

Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the municipality's Asset Management Policy. Depreciation is widely considered a proxy for the measurement of the rate of asset consumption. Budget appropriations in this regard total R 440 million for the 2022/23 financial year and equates to 10% of the total operating expenditure. The Municipality has fully implemented GRAP 17. Note that the implementation of GRAP 17 accounting standard has meant

bringing a range of assets previously not included in the assets register onto the register. This has resulted in a significant increase in depreciation relative to previous years.

Finance charges consist primarily of the repayment of interest on long-term borrowing (cost of capital). Finance charges amounts to R 10.12 million and decreases as loans is settled.

Bulk purchases are directly informed by the purchases of electricity from Eskom and water from Midvaal. The cost incurred to provide those services have been factored into the budget appropriations and directly inform the revenue provisions.

Contracted Services will increase to R 435.46 million from the increased base set after the 2021/22 adjustment budget. As part of the compilation of the 2022/23 MTREF, management critically evaluated this group of expenditure. The municipality had tabled a Cost Containment Policy to enforce operational efficiencies.

Other expenditure comprises of various line items relating to the daily operations of the municipality. This group of expenditure has also been identified as an area in which cost savings and efficiencies can be achieved. Departments were requested to submit zero based budgets with the necessary proof of evidence. Increases that were not supported by the necessary proof of evidence were also limited.

Find below explanations for increases in excess of 6%.

Water Bulk Purchases increases with 6% subject to the increase of Midvaal.

Provision for the urgent challenges that the water and sewer sections faced with maintenance of infrastructure. Provision is also made for the repair and maintenance of the road infrastructure as well.

The provision for Debt Impairment has been increased compared to the previous year's budget and in line with the 2022/23 mid-year assessment. The debt impairment is calculated at a 72% collection rate.

1.5.1 Priority given to Repairs and Maintenance.

According to the Budget and Reporting Regulations, operational repairs, and maintenance is not considered a direct expenditure driver but an outcome of certain other expenditures, such as remuneration; purchases of materials and contracted services.
Repair and Maintenance at less than 4% of the operational budget is below the national norm of 8%. One must note that it only includes material, outsourced services, and exclude the salaries and vehicle charges associated with Repair and Maintenance. Considering these cost drivers, the following table (Table 11) is a consolidation of all the expenditures associated with repairs and maintenance:

During the compilation of the 2022/23 MTREF operational repairs and maintenance was identified as a strategic imperative owing to the aging of the City's infrastructure and historic deferred maintenance.

The table below provides a breakdown of the repairs and maintenance in relation to asset class:

Table 11 Repairs and maintenance per asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**49 512**	**66 413**	**45 791**	**79 012**	**124 850**	**124 850**	**156 185**	**136 930**	**143 091**
Roads Infrastructure		22 549	24 973	6 017	16 585	46 160	46 160	48 376	50 504	52 777
Roads		22 031	24 878	5 833	16 132	45 557	45 557	47 744	49 844	52 087
Road Structures										
Road Furniture		518	95	185	453	603	603	632	660	689
Capital Spares										
Electrical Infrastructure		15 950	29 346	35 985	25 888	42 627	42 627	69 691	46 658	48 757
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations		–	335	217	266	266	266	278	291	304
MV Switching Stations		23	1 636	1 139	260	110	110	115	120	125
MV Networks										
LV Networks		15 928	27 374	34 629	25 362	42 252	42 252	69 298	46 247	48 328
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		8 326	9 985	2 292	13 530	16 459	16 459	17 565	18 319	19 143
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs		1 084	1 169	13	2 817	3 334	3 334	3 494	3 648	3 812
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution		7 242	8 816	2 279	10 713	13 125	13 125	14 070	14 671	15 331
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 687	2 110	1 496	23 009	19 604	19 604	20 553	21 449	22 414
Pump Station										
Reticulation		2 524	1 790	1 432	12 009	10 396	10 396	10 903	11 374	11 886
Waste Water Treatment Works		162	320	64	11 000	9 208	9 208	9 650	10 075	10 528
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		**11 408**	**9 124**	**1 768**	**9 114**	**12 597**	**12 597**	**13 208**	**13 280**	**13 877**
Community Facilities		2 219	5 602	649	4 568	5 903	5 903	6 181	5 955	6 223
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums		105	34	39	49	57	57	104	63	66
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries		668	857	208	912	1 424	1 424	980	1 023	1 069
Cemeteries/Crematoria		165	3 696	175	2 905	3 708	3 708	3 916	4 088	4 272
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space		3	–	–	4	4	4	4	4	5
Nature Reserves		–	28	–	56	69	69	505	75	78
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets		1 278	986	226	641	641	641	672	702	733
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										

Sport and Recreation Facilities		9 189	3 522	1 120	4 547	6 695	6 695	7 026	7 325	7 655
Indoor Facilities		2 519	737	147	1 504	2 223	2 223	2 330	2 433	2 542
Outdoor Facilities		6 669	2 785	973	3 043	4 472	4 472	4 696	4 892	5 113
Capital Spares		.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Heritage assets		260	173	163	164	160	160	168	175	183
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art		41	–	–	4	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		219	173	163	160	160	160	168	175	183
Other Heritage										
Other assets		**3 561**	**1 635**	**1 075**	**2 458**	**3 295**	**3 295**	**5 127**	**3 477**	**3 633**
Operational Buildings		3 561	1 635	1 075	2 458	3 295	3 295	5 127	3 477	3 633
Municipal Offices		3 482	1 613	1 042	2 353	3 242	3 242	5 070	3 419	3 573
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops		79	19	26	48	44	44	48	48	50
Yards										
Stores		–	3	8	57	9	9	9	10	10
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Computer Equipment		1 520	(2 589)	1 835	2 812	3 865	3 865	4 065	4 229	4 419
Computer Equipment		1 520	(2 589)	1 835	2 812	3 865	3 865	4 065	4 229	4 419
Furniture and Office Equipment		530	413	243	627	1 128	1 128	1 199	1 222	1 277
Furniture and Office Equipment		530	413	243	627	1 128	1 128	1 199	1 222	1 277
Machinery and Equipment		3 688	16 942	7 212	21 416	21 607	21 607	24 213	23 641	24 705
Machinery and Equipment		3 688	16 942	7 212	21 416	21 607	21 607	24 213	23 641	24 705
Transport Assets		24 031	35 174	50 418	76 366	16 318	16 318	15 894	17 893	18 698
Transport Assets		24 031	35 174	50 418	76 366	16 318	16 318	15 894	17 893	18 698
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	**98 026**	**141 223**	**125 569**	**195 181**	**186 799**	**186 799**	**223 989**	**204 104**	**213 289**
R&M as a % of PPE		*1.9%*	*2.9%*	*2.2%*	*4.6%*	*3.7%*	*3.7%*	*4.0%*	*4.3%*	*5.6%*
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		*3.4%*	*4.5%*	*3.4%*	*5.3%*	*4.7%*	*4.7%*	*10.5%*	*4.8%*	*4.9%*

1.5.2 Free Basic Services: Basic Social Services Package.

The social package assists households that are poor or face other circumstances that limit their ability to pay for services. To receive the free services, the households are required to register in terms of the City's Indigent Policy. Detail relating to free services, cost of free basis services, revenue lost owing to free basic services as well as basic service delivery measurement is contained in MBRR A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement)

The cost of the social package of the registered indigent households, is financed by national government through the local government equitable share grant received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act.

1.6 Capital Expenditure

The following table provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure by vote:

Table 12 2022/23 Medium-term capital budget per vote

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure ***to be appropriated***	2										
Vote 01 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		1 800	8 994	12 193	15 285	29 575	29 575	24 400	10 431	12 000	–
Vote 06 - Council General		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		9 783	4 027	44 233	55 012	61 878	61 878	43 932	38 282	37 392	124 116
Vote 08 - Water Section		66 923	40 876	18 037	33 280	28 316	28 316	17 149	28 715	60 992	29 000
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		4 452	8 612	45 917	32 707	17 187	17 187	3 171	53 944	29 800	26 123
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Sewerage		8 822	4 527	22 746	4 000	7 883	7 883	5 816	1 466	5 246	1 000
Vote 14 - Market		–	2 888	6 126	12 730	15 730	15 730	13 678	8 064	8 709	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	**91 779**	**69 923**	**149 253**	**153 014**	**160 569**	**160 569**	**108 145**	**140 901**	**154 139**	**180 239**
Single-year expenditure ***to be appropriated***	2										
Vote 01 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 000	–	–
Vote 02 - Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Community Services		2 529	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 000	–	–
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		1 591	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Council General		863	(0)	–	–	29 009	29 009	14 960	11 300	–	–
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		10 731	14 467	5 366	–	–	–	–	18 900	–	–
Vote 08 - Water Section		8 118	–	8 672	–	2 221	2 221	1 750	–	–	–
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		19 612	7 591	12 224	6 000	23 028	23 028	9 497	1 600	–	–
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	520	–	–
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		352	4 863	–	–	2 250	2 250	954	3 000	0	0
Vote 12 - Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 447	22 000	–
Vote 13 - Sewerage		15 282	1 037	15 958	8 616	9 011	9 011	5 068	20 069	17 000	–
Vote 14 - Market		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 300	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**59 078**	**27 958**	**42 220**	**14 616**	**65 519**	**65 519**	**32 229**	**76 136**	**39 000**	**0**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		**150 857**	**97 881**	**191 473**	**167 630**	**226 088**	**226 088**	**140 374**	**217 038**	**193 139**	**180 239**
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		**4 344**	**4 863**	**–**	**–**	**31 259**	**31 259**	**15 913**	**14 820**	**0**	**0**
Executive and council		3 992	(0)	–	–	29 009	29 009	14 960	11 820	–	–
Finance and administration		352	4 863	–	–	2 250	2 250	954	3 000	0	0
Internal audit											
Community and public safety		**2 791**	**8 994**	**12 193**	**15 285**	**29 575**	**29 575**	**24 400**	**19 431**	**12 000**	**–**
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		2 791	8 994	12 193	15 285	29 575	29 575	24 400	10 431	12 000	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 000	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 000	–	–
Health											
Economic and environmental services		**20 514**	**18 494**	**49 600**	**55 012**	**61 878**	**61 878**	**43 932**	**57 182**	**37 392**	**124 116**
Planning and development											
Road transport		20 514	18 494	49 600	55 012	61 878	61 878	43 932	57 182	37 392	124 116
Environmental protection											
Trading services		**123 209**	**62 641**	**123 554**	**84 603**	**87 647**	**87 647**	**42 452**	**116 241**	**135 038**	**56 123**
Energy sources		24 064	16 202	58 141	38 707	40 215	40 215	12 668	55 544	29 800	26 123
Water management		75 041	40 876	26 709	33 280	30 537	30 537	18 899	28 715	60 992	29 000
Waste water management		24 104	5 563	38 703	12 616	16 895	16 895	10 884	21 535	22 246	1 000
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 447	22 000	–
Other		**–**	**2 888**	**6 126**	**12 730**	**15 730**	**15 730**	**13 678**	**9 364**	**8 709**	**–**
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	**150 857**	**97 881**	**191 473**	**167 630**	**226 088**	**226 088**	**140 374**	**217 038**	**193 139**	**180 239**
Funded by:											
National Government		149 643	92 721	184 304	167 630	177 642	177 642	121 336	169 918	193 139	180 239
Provincial Government											
District Municipality											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	**149 643**	**92 721**	**184 304**	**167 630**	**177 642**	**177 642**	**121 336**	**169 918**	**193 139**	**180 239**
Borrowing	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		1 215	5 160	7 169	–	48 446	48 446	19 038	47 120	0	0
Total Capital Funding	7	**150 857**	**97 881**	**191 473**	**167 630**	**226 088**	**226 088**	**140 374**	**217 038**	**193 139**	**180 239**

For 2022/23, an amount of R 217 million is being appropriated for the development of infrastructure.

New assets represent 100 per cent or R 217 million of the total capital budget while no provision was made for asset renewal. In addition to the MBRR Table A9, MBRR Tables SA34a, b, c provides a detailed breakdown of the capital program relating to new asset construction, as well as operational repairs and maintenance by asset class

1.7 Annual Budget Tables.

The following pages present the ten main budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. These tables set out the municipality's 2022/23 MTREF budget for approval by the Council. Explanatory notes accompany each table on the facing page.

Table 13 MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary

1. Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the Municipality's budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance).
2. The table provides an overview of the amounts approved by Council for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance, as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.
3. Financial management reforms emphasize the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget. The Budget Summary provides the key information in this regard:
    a. The operating surplus/deficit (after Total Expenditure) is negative due to non-cash item – (provision for bad debts and depreciation).
    b. Capital expenditure is balanced by capital funding sources, of which
        i. Transfers recognized is reflected on the Financial Performance Budget;
        ii. Borrowing is incorporated in the net cash from financing on the Cash Flow Budget
        iii. Internally generated funds are financed from our investments. The amount is incorporated in the Net cash from investing on the Cash Flow Budget.
4. Even though the Council is placing great emphasis on securing the financial sustainability of the municipality, this is not being done at the expense of services to the poor. The section of Free Services shows that the amount spent on Free Basic Services provide by the municipality continues to increase, even though the revenue cost of free services provided by the municipality continues to decrease.

Table 14 MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		**937 758**	**888 340**	**1 031 368**	**1 149 954**	**1 129 734**	**1 129 734**	**1 220 631**	**1 301 722**	**1 388 916**
Executive and council		107 152	2 215	(5 518)	1 829	3 796	3 796	2 829	2 855	2 884
Finance and administration		830 606	886 126	1 036 886	1 148 125	1 125 938	1 125 938	1 217 802	1 298 866	1 386 032
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**37 109**	**49 089**	**473 455**	**42 916**	**67 418**	**67 418**	**99 627**	**59 352**	**49 427**
Community and social services		3 484	10 393	408 869	4 153	4 207	4 207	4 350	4 487	4 634
Sport and recreation		2 887	11 904	14 670	85	30 219	30 219	14 872	12 705	737
Public safety		30 737	26 793	49 916	38 678	30 991	30 991	33 404	34 851	36 420
Housing		–	–	–	–	2 000	2 000	47 000	7 308	7 637
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**28 676**	**31 775**	**67 003**	**143 452**	**76 895**	**76 895**	**57 038**	**49 308**	**136 561**
Planning and development		8 013	8 789	9 354	10 491	10 118	10 118	10 763	11 245	11 744
Road transport		20 477	22 806	57 432	132 709	66 577	66 577	46 065	37 844	124 588
Environmental protection		186	180	216	252	200	200	210	219	229
Trading services		**1 939 030**	**1 979 517**	**2 188 481**	**2 346 524**	**2 440 449**	**2 440 449**	**2 785 219**	**3 218 513**	**3 498 440**
Energy sources		836 855	852 666	953 143	1 057 233	1 088 047	1 088 047	1 209 703	1 526 625	1 797 905
Water management		764 031	789 206	851 987	889 466	922 766	922 766	1 018 229	1 088 910	1 111 097
Waste water management		132 790	122 421	157 705	144 720	149 071	149 071	207 797	232 202	224 967
Waste management		205 354	215 225	225 646	255 105	280 564	280 564	349 489	370 776	364 471
Other	4	**20 272**	**24 470**	**29 510**	**16 142**	**37 329**	**37 329**	**27 258**	**30 699**	**22 981**
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**2 962 845**	**2 973 191**	**3 789 816**	**3 698 988**	**3 751 825**	**3 751 825**	**4 189 772**	**4 659 593**	**5 096 325**
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		**606 927**	**846 953**	**830 185**	**608 316**	**643 001**	**643 001**	**746 226**	**755 766**	**793 444**
Executive and council		238 474	266 471	364 934	326 922	338 055	338 055	431 089	429 191	450 761
Finance and administration		363 704	575 752	460 849	275 780	299 397	299 397	309 136	320 293	336 029
Internal audit		4 750	4 729	4 401	5 614	5 549	5 549	6 001	6 282	6 653
Community and public safety		**311 498**	**281 747**	**292 433**	**303 420**	**340 628**	**340 628**	**383 563**	**367 397**	**387 289**
Community and social services		47 914	69 295	77 826	83 480	89 131	89 131	116 557	90 338	95 000
Sport and recreation		164 840	90 757	80 865	85 566	95 734	95 734	100 852	105 972	111 637
Public safety		98 084	120 913	119 336	131 253	147 053	147 053	159 088	163 735	172 946
Housing		524	642	4 777	2 948	5 574	5 574	6 903	7 183	7 530
Health		135	140	9 629	173	3 135	3 135	162	169	176
Economic and environmental services		**219 660**	**220 630**	**238 232**	**224 514**	**268 752**	**268 752**	**284 751**	**292 690**	**307 459**
Planning and development		47 130	50 475	51 817	58 240	59 793	59 793	69 467	67 056	70 955
Road transport		171 395	168 949	122 989	164 826	207 525	207 525	213 300	223 995	234 772
Environmental protection		1 134	1 206	63 427	1 449	1 434	1 434	1 984	1 639	1 733
Trading services		**2 154 689**	**2 153 889**	**2 690 952**	**2 569 534**	**2 707 190**	**2 707 190**	**2 544 377**	**2 670 786**	**2 971 386**
Energy sources		1 139 805	941 897	1 334 586	1 504 107	1 535 697	1 535 697	1 662 982	1 795 565	2 054 316
Water management		683 938	820 266	961 323	678 805	726 696	726 696	422 792	414 963	434 268
Waste water management		154 180	174 781	203 025	196 994	212 209	212 209	203 551	201 927	211 765
Waste management		176 767	216 943	192 018	189 628	232 588	232 588	255 052	258 331	271 037
Other	4	**22 435**	**44 800**	**34 664**	**24 524**	**25 672**	**25 672**	**25 948**	**27 263**	**28 697**
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**3 315 210**	**3 548 019**	**4 086 466**	**3 730 307**	**3 985 242**	**3 985 242**	**3 984 866**	**4 113 902**	**4 488 274**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**(352 365)**	**(574 827)**	**(296 650)**	**(31 319)**	**(233 417)**	**(233 417)**	**204 906**	**545 691**	**608 051**

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

- Table A2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.
- Note the Total Revenue on this table includes capital revenues (Transfers recognized – capital).

Table 15 MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Public Safety		21 142	27 806	97 138	38 678	30 991	30 991	33 404	34 851	36 420
Vote 02 - Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Community Services		5 102	1 879	3 137	3 149	3 326	3 326	3 485	3 639	3 802
Vote 04 - Housing		4 859	4 129	4 497	5 862	7 490	7 490	52 753	13 314	13 913
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		14 650	19 584	373 396	1 341	31 301	31 301	15 947	13 773	1 798
Vote 06 - Council General		885	2 053	(7 501)	2	1 385	1 385	400	418	436
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		23 631	27 466	62 289	137 337	71 205	71 205	51 074	43 081	130 054
Vote 08 - Water Section		764 031	789 206	851 987	889 466	922 766	922 766	1 018 229	1 088 910	1 111 097
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		836 855	852 666	953 143	1 057 233	1 088 047	1 088 047	1 209 703	1 526 625	1 797 905
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		102 668	162	1 983	1 827	2 411	2 411	2 429	2 438	2 448
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		830 606	886 126	1 036 886	1 148 125	1 125 938	1 125 938	1 217 802	1 298 866	1 386 032
Vote 12 - Cleansing		205 354	215 225	225 646	255 105	280 564	280 564	349 489	370 776	364 471
Vote 13 - Sewerage		132 790	122 421	157 705	144 720	149 071	149 071	207 797	232 202	224 967
Vote 14 - Market		20 272	24 470	29 510	16 142	37 329	37 329	27 258	30 699	22 981
Vote 15 - Other		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**2 962 845**	**2 973 191**	**3 789 816**	**3 698 988**	**3 751 825**	**3 751 825**	**4 189 772**	**4 659 593**	**5 096 325**
Expenditure by Vote *to be appropriated*	1									
Vote 01 - Public Safety		141 012	169 987	242 473	186 596	218 530	218 530	257 081	234 460	247 098
Vote 02 - Health Services		9 206	9 088	32 343	9 597	13 021	13 021	10 356	10 888	11 454
Vote 03 - Community Services		78 822	100 069	124 751	97 959	101 193	101 193	109 146	114 273	120 290
Vote 04 - Housing		13 302	15 399	17 593	21 961	25 991	25 991	32 445	29 630	31 279
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		118 149	76 839	79 489	80 867	86 672	86 672	89 131	93 586	98 554
Vote 06 - Council General		136 021	136 779	173 056	189 658	190 344	190 344	271 610	263 723	276 939
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		192 211	191 383	146 533	190 994	233 883	233 883	241 648	253 986	266 520
Vote 08 - Water Section		683 930	820 257	961 313	678 794	726 686	726 686	422 781	414 952	434 256
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		1 139 677	941 766	1 334 458	1 503 969	1 535 571	1 535 571	1 662 842	1 795 418	2 054 163
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		47 369	53 460	55 114	57 031	56 623	56 623	63 375	62 805	66 337
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		356 160	562 739	452 125	263 348	288 064	288 064	295 216	307 650	322 697
Vote 12 - Cleansing		176 829	216 921	192 003	189 638	232 600	232 600	255 064	258 344	271 051
Vote 13 - Sewerage		147 487	168 479	196 135	189 999	205 105	205 105	195 252	193 262	202 710
Vote 14 - Market		20 092	42 508	32 021	21 740	23 012	23 012	22 852	24 031	25 319
Vote 15 - Other		9 060	8 608	10 641	10 404	10 408	10 408	12 730	11 650	12 327
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**3 269 326**	**3 514 282**	**4 050 048**	**3 692 555**	**3 947 702**	**3 947 702**	**3 941 528**	**4 068 657**	**4 440 993**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	**(306 482)**	**(541 091)**	**(260 232)**	**6 433**	**(195 876)**	**(195 876)**	**248 244**	**590 936**	**655 332**

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Table A3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organizational structure of the Municipality.

Table 16 MBRR Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	325 128	334 343	425 503	490 297	484 108	484 108	416 538	507 345	537 786	570 053
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	767 364	782 325	854 446	962 746	1 025 696	1 025 696	869 145	1 127 210	1 492 460	1 771 401
Service charges - water revenue	2	573 391	603 946	653 812	729 313	703 035	703 035	587 631	783 676	832 379	882 321
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	112 075	112 787	118 205	130 918	129 205	129 205	114 724	173 864	183 172	191 414
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	141 329	137 040	140 063	176 491	176 491	176 491	153 603	223 421	234 908	245 479
Rental of facilities and equipment		8 572	13 747	365 557	7 158	7 734	7 734	7 846	8 105	8 462	8 843
Interest earned - external investments		21 171	16 545	8 060	10 950	8 845	8 845	8 820	9 270	9 677	10 113
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		284 309	352 476	424 070	441 687	492 409	492 409	459 927	513 875	490 967	513 060
Dividends received											
Fines, penalties and forfeits		9 133	8 099	24 737	38 131	3 434	3 434	4 471	4 523	4 701	4 913
Licences and permits		7 675	6 349	9 228	9 273	9 908	9 908	8 724	10 384	10 841	11 329
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		400 186	443 368	530 448	494 844	494 844	494 844	480 777	561 824	602 364	645 878
Other revenue	2	39 728	38 200	53 658	39 548	50 192	50 192	42 526	96 358	58 738	61 282
Gains		4 316	180	(7 522)	–	–	–	709	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**2 694 379**	**2 849 406**	**3 600 265**	**3 531 358**	**3 585 902**	**3 585 902**	**3 155 441**	**4 019 854**	**4 466 456**	**4 916 086**
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	631 012	642 949	711 929	692 304	717 502	717 502	628 832	744 037	777 442	824 089
Remuneration of councillors		34 200	34 575	36 496	37 223	37 223	37 223	31 225	39 456	41 823	44 333
Debt impairment	3	722 372	846 585	1 145 227	746 930	746 930	746 930	114 047	788 344	779 795	814 886
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	402 816	411 946	417 553	366 774	400 000	400 000	259 580	440 000	459 360	480 031
Finance charges		72 736	79 009	74 477	2 300	9 660	9 660	6 476	10 123	10 569	11 045
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	679 887	691 073	746 597	1 032 353	1 032 353	1 032 353	619 262	1 088 924	1 248 201	1 481 489
Inventory consumed	8	22 446	32 436	42 048	405 145	460 023	460 023	27 685	484 125	440 738	440 738
Contracted services		187 770	234 969	250 964	262 292	367 837	367 837	300 342	435 466	386 863	404 272
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	4, 5	155 003	143 700	211 237	147 235	176 255	176 255	143 978	225 054	196 351	205 025
Losses		8 456	16 410	19 697	–	–	–	297	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**2 916 700**	**3 133 651**	**3 656 226**	**3 692 555**	**3 947 782**	**3 947 782**	**2 131 723**	**4 255 531**	**4 341 142**	**4 705 907**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(222 321)**	**(284 245)**	**(55 960)**	**(161 198)**	**(361 880)**	**(361 880)**	**1 023 718**	**(235 677)**	**125 314**	**210 179**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		166 890	123 785	189 551	167 630	165 923	165 923	112 189	169 918	193 138	180 239
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		101 576	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**46 145**	**(160 460)**	**133 590**	**6 433**	**(195 956)**	**(195 956)**	**1 135 907**	**(65 759)**	**318 451**	**390 418**
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**46 145**	**(160 460)**	**133 590**	**6 433**	**(195 956)**	**(195 956)**	**1 135 907**	**(65 759)**	**318 451**	**390 418**
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**46 145**	**(160 460)**	**133 590**	**6 433**	**(195 956)**	**(195 956)**	**1 135 907**	**(65 759)**	**318 451**	**390 418**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**46 145**	**(160 460)**	**133 590**	**6 433**	**(195 956)**	**(195 956)**	**1 135 907**	**(65 759)**	**318 451**	**390 418**

Explanatory notes to Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

1. Total revenue is R 4.25 billion in 2022/23 and escalates to R 4.7 billion by 2024/25.
2. Revenue to be generated from property rates is R 507 million in the 2022/23 financial year and increases to R 570 million by 2024/25.
3. Services charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation and refuse removal constitutes the biggest component of the revenue basket of the Municipality totaling R 2.3 billion for the 2022/23 financial year and increasing to R 3.09 billion by 2024/25.

Narrations

Description	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	Narration
R thousand	**Budget Year 2021/22**	
Revenue By Source		
Property rates	507 345	The culation have been doble check and is correct. An addisional 1200 new properties will be added before end June 2021. 3800 addisional property will be added in 2021/22 in ext Alabama.
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 127 210	Addisional properties to be billed and Eskom increase of 18.69%.
Service charges - water revenue	783 676	Additional properties to be billed as oer financial plan.
Service charges - sanitation revenue	173 864	Additional properties to be billed as oer financial plan.
Service charges - refuse revenue	223 421	Additional properties to be billed as oer financial plan.
Rental of facilities and equipment		Based on adjustment budget.
Interest earned - external investment	8 105	Addisional interest from the housing project
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	9 270	Increased to bring it inline with the 2020/21 AFS.
Fines, penalties and forfeits	4 523	Based on 2021/22 adjustment budget.
Licences and permits	10 384	Based on 2021/22 adjustment budget.
Transfers and subsidies	561 824	As per the DORA
Other revenue	96 356	Expected increase in in sale of stand as per financial plan.
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**4 019 854**	

Expenditure by major type

4. Bulk purchases have significantly increased over the 2013/14 to 2022/23 period escalating from R 1.08 billion to R 1.12 billion. These increases can be attributed to the substantial increase in the cost of bulk electricity from Eskom and water from Midvaal Water.
5. Employee related costs and bulk purchases are the main cost drivers within the municipality and alternative operational gains.
6. Other expenditure is broken down on Table SA 1 for financial transparency.

Narrations A4

Description	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	Narration
R thousand	**Budget Year 2022/23**	
Expenditure By Type		
Employee related costs	744 037	Based on a 6% increase as per SALGB agreement.
Remuneration of councillors	39 456	Based in 6% increase subject to upper limits.
Debt impairment	788 344	Increased in line with the addisional revenue expexted from new accounts. Calculated at 72% collection rate.
Depreciation & asset impairment	440 000	Adjusted inline with the outcomme of the 2020/21 AFS
Finance charges	10 123	N/A
Bulk purchases - electricity	1 088 924	As per bulk increases.
Inventory consumed	484 125	Inclution of water inventory
Contracted services	435 466	Increased based on the outcome of the 2021/22 adjustment budget..
Transfers and subsidies	–	N/A
Other expenditure	225 054	Increased based on the outcome of the 2021/22 adjustment budget..
Total Expenditure	**4 255 531**	

Table 17 MBRR Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 01 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		1 800	8 994	12 193	15 285	29 575	29 575	24 400	10 431	12 000	–
Vote 06 - Council General		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		9 783	4 027	44 233	55 012	61 878	61 878	43 932	38 282	37 392	124 116
Vote 08 - Water Section		66 923	40 876	18 037	33 280	28 316	28 316	17 149	28 715	60 992	29 000
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		4 452	8 612	45 917	32 707	17 187	17 187	3 171	53 944	29 800	26 123
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Sewerage		8 822	4 527	22 746	4 000	7 883	7 883	5 816	1 466	5 246	1 000
Vote 14 - Market		–	2 888	6 126	12 730	15 730	15 730	13 678	8 064	8 709	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	**91 779**	**69 923**	**149 253**	**153 014**	**160 569**	**160 569**	**108 145**	**140 901**	**154 139**	**180 239**
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 01 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 000	–	–
Vote 02 - Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Community Services		2 529	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 000	–	–
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		1 591	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Council General		863	(0)	–	–	29 009	29 009	14 960	11 300	–	–
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		10 731	14 467	5 366	–	–	–	–	18 900	–	–
Vote 08 - Water Section		8 118	–	8 672	–	2 221	2 221	1 750	–	–	–
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		19 612	7 591	12 224	6 000	23 028	23 028	9 497	1 600	–	–
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	520	–	–
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		352	4 863	–	–	2 250	2 250	954	3 000	0	0
Vote 12 - Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 447	22 000	–
Vote 13 - Sewerage		15 282	1 037	15 958	8 616	9 011	9 011	5 068	20 069	17 000	–
Vote 14 - Market		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 300	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**59 078**	**27 958**	**42 220**	**14 616**	**65 519**	**65 519**	**32 229**	**76 136**	**39 000**	**0**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		**150 857**	**97 881**	**191 473**	**167 630**	**226 088**	**226 088**	**140 374**	**217 038**	**193 139**	**180 239**
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		**4 344**	**4 863**	**–**	**–**	**31 259**	**31 259**	**15 913**	**14 820**	**0**	**0**
Executive and council		3 992	(0)	–	–	29 009	29 009	14 960	11 820	–	–
Finance and administration		352	4 863	–	–	2 250	2 250	954	3 000	0	0
Internal audit											
Community and public safety		**2 791**	**8 994**	**12 193**	**15 285**	**29 575**	**29 575**	**24 400**	**19 431**	**12 000**	**–**
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		2 791	8 994	12 193	15 285	29 575	29 575	24 400	10 431	12 000	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 000	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 000	–	–
Health											
Economic and environmental services		**20 514**	**18 494**	**49 600**	**55 012**	**61 878**	**61 878**	**43 932**	**57 182**	**37 392**	**124 116**
Planning and development											
Road transport		20 514	18 494	49 600	55 012	61 878	61 878	43 932	57 182	37 392	124 116
Environmental protection											
Trading services		**123 209**	**62 641**	**123 554**	**84 603**	**87 647**	**87 647**	**42 452**	**116 241**	**135 038**	**56 123**
Energy sources		24 064	16 202	58 141	38 707	40 215	40 215	12 668	55 544	29 800	26 123
Water management		75 041	40 876	26 709	33 280	30 537	30 537	18 899	28 715	60 992	29 000
Waste water management		24 104	5 563	38 703	12 616	16 895	16 895	10 884	21 535	22 246	1 000
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 447	22 000	–
Other		**–**	**2 888**	**6 126**	**12 730**	**15 730**	**15 730**	**13 678**	**9 364**	**8 709**	**–**
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	**150 857**	**97 881**	**191 473**	**167 630**	**226 088**	**226 088**	**140 374**	**217 038**	**193 139**	**180 239**
Funded by:											
National Government		149 643	92 721	184 304	167 630	177 642	177 642	121 336	169 918	193 139	180 239
Provincial Government											
District Municipality											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	**149 643**	**92 721**	**184 304**	**167 630**	**177 642**	**177 642**	**121 336**	**169 918**	**193 139**	**180 239**
Borrowing	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		1 215	5 160	7 169	–	48 446	48 446	19 038	47 120	0	0
Total Capital Funding	7	**150 857**	**97 881**	**191 473**	**167 630**	**226 088**	**226 088**	**140 374**	**217 038**	**193 139**	**180 239**

Explanatory notes to Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification, and funding source

1. Table A5 is a breakdown of the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national departments.
2. Single-year capital expenditure has been appropriated at R 217 million for the 2022/23 financial year and remains relatively constant over the MTREF at levels of R193.13 million and R180.23 million respectively for the two outer years.

Table 18 MBRR Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		(374 499)	(437 659)	318 041	179 586	130 135	130 135	1 503 605	65 145	59 583	59 583
Call investment deposits	1	322 078	301 273	(513 443)	131 273	133 245	133 245	(1 427 660)	333 248	308 161	282 469
Consumer debtors	1	492 714	590 050	584 223	689 812	689 812	689 812	1 610 040	632 866	622 398	742 968
Other debtors		348 336	594 564	773 223	243 161	243 161	243 161	896 644	243 161	243 161	243 161
Current portion of long-term receivables		84	62	35	29	29	29	10	29	29	29
Inventory	2	50 279	45 765	33 479	37 744	37 744	37 744	41 501	39 252	40 766	42 280
Total current assets		**838 994**	**1 094 055**	**1 195 558**	**1 281 606**	**1 234 128**	**1 234 128**	**2 624 139**	**1 313 700**	**1 274 098**	**1 370 490**
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		–	–	-	33	33	33	–	33	33	33
Investments											
Investment property		256 453	257 100	256 971	257 100	257 100	257 100	256 971	257 100	257 100	257 100
Investment in Associate											
Property, plant and equipment	3	5 088 406	4 800 897	5 699 245	4 287 915	5 046 372	5 046 372	5 580 204	4 798 047	3 812 956	3 525 022
Biological											
Intangible		658	1 297	1 297	1 297	1 297	1 297	1 297	1 817	1 297	1 297
Other non-current assets		(97 393)	(100 389)	(567 444)	9 941	9 941	9 941	(567 444)	9 941	9 941	9 941
Total non current assets		**5 248 124**	**4 958 906**	**5 390 070**	**4 556 286**	**5 314 744**	**5 314 744**	**5 271 029**	**5 066 938**	**4 081 327**	**3 793 394**
TOTAL ASSETS		**6 087 118**	**6 052 961**	**6 585 629**	**5 837 892**	**6 548 871**	**6 548 871**	**7 895 168**	**6 380 639**	**5 355 425**	**5 163 884**
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1										
Borrowing	4	–	1 614	(1 539)	2 000	2 000	2 000	(1 539)	2 000	2 000	2 000
Consumer deposits		65 817	59 930	61 754	92 430	92 430	92 430	63 849	94 930	97 430	99 930
Trade and other payables	4	1 142 739	1 702 131	2 234 138	887 562	1 800 851	1 800 851	2 562 018	1 177 431	(137 091)	(410 527)
Provisions		508 406	495 371	533 021	542 371	542 371	542 371	533 303	557 371	572 371	587 371
Total current liabilities		**1 716 962**	**2 259 045**	**2 827 375**	**1 524 363**	**2 437 651**	**2 437 651**	**3 157 631**	**1 831 731**	**534 710**	**278 773**
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		103 428	83 274	48 848	81 274	81 274	81 274	40 911	81 274	81 274	81 274
Provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities		**103 428**	**83 274**	**48 848**	**81 274**	**81 274**	**81 274**	**40 911**	**81 274**	**81 274**	**81 274**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**1 820 390**	**2 342 319**	**2 876 223**	**1 605 637**	**2 518 926**	**2 518 926**	**3 198 541**	**1 913 005**	**615 984**	**360 047**
NET ASSETS	5	**4 266 728**	**3 710 641**	**3 709 406**	**4 232 255**	**4 029 946**	**4 029 946**	**4 696 627**	**4 467 633**	**4 739 441**	**4 803 837**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		4 619 354	4 091 272	4 103 042	4 246 618	4 044 211	4 044 211	4 828 068	4 167 993	4 481 319	4 553 286
Reserves	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	**4 619 354**	**4 091 272**	**4 103 042**	**4 246 618**	**4 044 211**	**4 044 211**	**4 828 068**	**4 167 993**	**4 481 319**	**4 553 286**

Explanatory notes to Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

1. Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves understand ability for councillors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).
2. This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as "accounting" Community Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in

order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.

3. Table 53 is supported by an extensive table of notes (SA3) providing a detailed analysis of the major components of a number of items, including:
   - Call investments deposits;
   - Consumer debtors;
   - Property, plant and equipment;
   - Trade and other payables;
   - Provisions non-current;
   - Changes in net assets; and
   - Reserves
4. The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth/Equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.
5. Any movement on the Budgeted Financial Performance or the Capital Budget will inevitably impact on the Budgeted Financial Position. As an example, the collection rate assumption will impact on the cash position of the municipality and subsequently inform the level of cash and cash equivalents at year end. Similarly, the collection rate assumption should inform the budget appropriation for debt impairment which in turn would impact on the provision for bad debt. These budget and planning assumptions form a critical link in determining the applicability and relevance of the budget as well as the determination of ratios and financial indicators. In addition, the funding compliance assessment is informed directly by forecasting the statement of financial position.

Narrations A6

Description	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	Narration
R thousand	Budget Year 2022/23	
ASSETS		
Current assets		
Cash	65 145	Inline with the 2020/21 audited outcome and the current year forecast
Call investment deposits	333 248	Inline with the 2020/21 audited outcome and the current year forecast
Consumer debtors	632 866	Increase in debtors based on 72% collection rate and old debt that needed to be written off.
Other debtors	243 161	Expected to decrease from the 2021/22 audited outcome
Current portion of long-term receivables	29	Expected to decrease zero from the current low base
Inventory	39 252	Inline with the 2020/21 audited outcome and the current year forecast
Total current assets	**1 313 700**	
Non current assets		
Long-term receivables	33	N/A
Investments		N/A
Investment property	257 100	Reduce as it depreciated and inline with
Investment in Associate		
Property, plant and equipment	4 798 047	
Biological		
Intangible	1 817	Inline with the 2020/21 audited outcome and the current year forecast
Other non-current assets	9 941	Inline with the 2020/21 audited outcome and the current year forecast
Total non current assets	**5 066 938**	
TOTAL ASSETS	**6 380 639**	
LIABILITIES		
Current liabilities		
Bank overdraft		
Borrowing	2 000	Inline with the 2020/21 audited outcome and the current year forecast
Consumer deposits	94 930	Inline with the 2020/21 audited outcome and the current year forecast
Trade and other payables	1 177 431	Inline with the 2020/21 audited outcome and the current year forecast
Provisions	557 371	Inline with the 2020/21 audited outcome and the current year forecast
Total current liabilities	**1 831 731**	
Non current liabilities		
Borrowing	81 274	Based on the 2020/21 audited outcome and the current year forecast
Provisions	–	
Total non current liabilities	**81 274**	
TOTAL LIABILITIES	**1 913 005**	
NET ASSETS	**4 467 633**	
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	4 167 993	Based on the 2020/21 audited outcome and the current year forecast
Reserves	–	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	**4 167 993**	

Table 19 MBRR Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		4 546 617	4 158 960	2 626 546	336 662	336 662	336 662	413 164	365 289	384 905	410 415
Service charges		–	–	908 957	1 450 674	1 484 643	1 484 643	1 235 089	1 685 932	1 914 813	1 937 009
Other revenue		–	–	1 475 638	470 189	328 232	328 232	3 306 148	237 037	8 749	(86 242)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	–	–	–	490 216	490 216	490 216	479 886	561 824	591 893	639 178
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	–	–	–	172 258	172 258	172 258	170 551	169 918	199 640	199 640
Interest		–	–	4 448	750	(1 355)	(1 355)	12	108 337	107 708	112 016
Dividends									–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(1 173 415)	(2 452 041)	(3 144 903)	(2 785 620)	(2 785 620)	(2 785 620)	(3 782 199)	(3 068 583)	(2 703 316)	(2 703 316)
Finance charges									–	–	–
Transfers and Grants	1								–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**3 373 201**	**1 706 919**	**1 870 686**	**135 130**	**25 037**	**25 037**	**1 822 650**	**59 754**	**504 392**	**508 701**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE									–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	33	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		–	–	(140 342)	(167 630)	(226 088)	(226 088)	(130 617)	(217 038)	(193 139)	(180 239)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**–**	**–**	**(140 342)**	**(167 598)**	**(226 088)**	**(226 088)**	**(130 617)**	**(217 038)**	**(193 139)**	**(180 239)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans									–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing									–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	1 000	–	–	–	(500)	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		–	(2 839)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**–**	**(2 839)**	**–**	**1 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(500)**	**–**	**–**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**3 373 201**	**1 704 080**	**1 730 344**	**(31 467)**	**(201 050)**	**(201 050)**	**1 692 033**	**(157 784)**	**311 254**	**328 462**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	**(476 009)**	**(52 420)**	**(136 386)**	**340 859**	**340 859**	**340 859**	**–**	**25 905**	**(131 879)**	**179 374**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	**2 897 193**	**1 651 660**	**1 593 957**	**309 391**	**139 808**	**139 808**	**1 692 033**	**(131 879)**	**179 374**	**507 836**

Explanatory notes to Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

1. The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.
2. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.

Narrations A7

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	Narration
R thousand	**Budget Year 2022/23**	
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Receipts		
Property rates	365 289	Increased in line with the addisional revenue expexted from new accounts. Calculated at 72% collection rate.
Service charges	1 685 932	Increased in line with the addisional revenue expexted from new accounts. Calculated at 72% collection rate.
Other revenue	237 037	Increased in line with the addisional revenue expexted from new accounts. Calculated at 72% collection rate.
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	561 824	As per 2022/23 DORA
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	169 918	As per 2022/23 DORA
Interest	108 337	Based on the outcome of the 2020/21 AFS.
Dividends	–	N/A
Payments		N/A
Suppliers and employees	(3 068 583)	Increased in outstanding creditors, taken into account the payment agreements with bulk service providersof expenditure
Finance charges	–	Based on the outcome of the 2020/21 AFS.
Transfers and Grants	–	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVI	**59 754**	
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Receipts		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	–	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	–	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	
Payments		
Capital assets	(195 838)	Based on the outcome of the 2020/21 AFS.
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVIT	**(195 838)**	
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Receipts		
Short term loans	–	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(500)	Based on the outcome of the 2020/21 AFS.
Payments		
Repayment of borrowing	–	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVI	**(500)**	
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**(157 784)**	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	**25 905**	Based on the outcome of the 2020/21 AFS.
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**(131 879)**	

Table 20 MBRR Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	2 897 193	1 651 660	1 593 957	309 391	139 808	139 808	1 692 033	(131 879)	179 374	507 836
Other current investments > 90 days		(2 949 613)	(1 788 046)	(1 789 359)	1 467	123 572	123 572	(1 616 088)	530 272	188 369	(165 784)
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		**(52 420)**	**(136 386)**	**(195 402)**	**310 859**	**263 381**	**263 381**	**75 945**	**398 392**	**367 744**	**342 052**
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		99 517	43 668	42 709	43 157	43 157	43 157	100 180	41 953	43 051	43 021
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	(811 513)	(763 906)	(577 082)	148 242	1 107 015	1 107 015	(2 998 927)	554 211	(698 557)	(976 986)
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		**(711 996)**	**(720 238)**	**(534 373)**	**191 399**	**1 150 172**	**1 150 172**	**(2 898 747)**	**596 164**	**(655 507)**	**(933 964)**
Surplus(shortfall)		**659 576**	**583 851**	**338 971**	**119 459**	**(886 791)**	**(886 791)**	**2 974 692**	**(197 772)**	**1 023 250**	**1 276 016**

Explanatory notes to Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

1. The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget.
2. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.
3. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded".
4. Non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded.
5. As part of the budgeting and planning guidelines that informed the compilation of the 2021/22
6. MTREF the end objective of the medium-term framework was to ensure the budget is funded aligned to section 18 of the MFMA.

Table 21 MBRR Table A9 - Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	**124 975**	**91 628**	**169 105**	**150 901**	**204 036**	**204 036**	**200 908**	**179 184**	**179 239**
Roads Infrastructure		20 514	18 494	49 600	55 012	61 878	61 878	57 182	37 392	124 116
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		12 963	12 541	50 705	38 707	35 531	35 531	53 944	29 800	26 123
Water Supply Infrastructure		75 041	40 876	34 145	33 280	35 221	35 221	28 715	60 992	29 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		9 322	5 563	22 462	8 616	10 572	10 572	21 069	17 000	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	10 447	22 000	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		***117 840***	***77 474***	***156 912***	***135 615***	***143 203***	***143 203***	***171 357***	***167 184***	***179 239***
Community Facilities		2 529	–	–	–	–	–	5 000	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 391	8 994	12 193	15 285	29 575	29 575	10 431	12 000	–
Community Assets		***5 920***	***8 994***	***12 193***	***15 285***	***29 575***	***29 575***	***15 431***	***12 000***	**–**
Heritage Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		1 148	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		***1 148***	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	520	0	0
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	***520***	***0***	***0***
Computer Equipment		**–**	**4 863**	**–**	**–**	**2 250**	**2 250**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**48**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 000**	**–**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment		**18**	**297**	**–**	**–**	**200**	**200**	**4 600**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**28 809**	**28 809**	**7 000**	**–**	**–**
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	**11 100**	**3 365**	**16 242**	**4 000**	**6 322**	**6 322**	**2 066**	**5 246**	**1 000**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		11 100	3 365	–	–	–	–	1 600	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	16 242	4 000	6 322	6 322	466	5 246	1 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		***11 100***	***3 365***	***16 242***	***4 000***	***6 322***	***6 322***	***2 066***	***5 246***	***1 000***
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	**14 783**	**2 888**	**6 126**	**12 730**	**15 730**	**15 730**	**14 064**	**8 709**	**–**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		14 783	–	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		***14 783***	**–**	***(0)***	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community Facilities		–	2 888	6 126	12 730	15 730	15 730	11 064	8 709	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**–**	***2 888***	***6 126***	***12 730***	***15 730***	***15 730***	***11 064***	***8 709***	**–**
Heritage Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	3 000	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	***3 000***	**–**	**–**

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	5 248 124	4 958 906	5 390 070	4 556 254	5 314 711	5 314 711	5 066 906	4 081 295	3 793 361
Roads Infrastructure		4 178 420	4 099 878	4 058 715	1 309 635	1 316 501	1 316 501	1 366 816	1 404 002	1 528 118
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	107 676	107 676	107 676	82 376	55 937	29 499
Electrical Infrastructure		(28 717)	(56 499)	(49 387)	840 095	836 920	836 920	803 950	704 390	634 698
Water Supply Infrastructure		(26 523)	(156 753)	350 776	651 640	653 581	653 581	559 260	523 154	402 226
Sanitation Infrastructure		(38 919)	(32 738)	6 024	607 631	611 909	611 909	547 763	471 854	373 895
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	22 520	22 520	22 520	28 943	36 289	32 083
Rail Infrastructure										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	4 679	4 679	4 679	3 989	3 268	2 547
Infrastructure		***4 084 261***	***3 853 887***	***4 366 128***	***3 543 876***	***3 553 785***	***3 553 785***	***3 393 096***	***3 198 895***	***3 003 066***
Community Assets		927 445	872 892	1 259 727	704 955	1 422 244	1 422 244	1 355 936	588 617	503 483
Heritage Assets		**(97 393)**	**(100 389)**	**(567 444)**	**9 941**	**9 941**	**9 941**	**9 941**	**9 941**	**9 941**
Investment properties		**256 453**	**257 100**	**256 971**	**257 100**	**257 100**	**257 100**	**257 100**	**257 100**	**257 100**
Other Assets		1 511	1 803	7 129	32 364	32 364	32 364	31 684	24 838	20 992
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		658	1 297	1 297	1 297	1 297	1 297	1 817	1 297	1 297
Computer Equipment		**7 318**	**13 224**	**12 899**	**–**	**2 250**	**2 250**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**6 382**	**4 629**	**3 491**	**3 249**	**3 249**	**3 249**	**2 949**	**(1 455)**	**(3 858)**
Machinery and Equipment		**3 360**	**4 367**	**3 267**	**1 477**	**1 677**	**1 677**	**5 387**	**66**	**(655)**
Transport Assets		**55 854**	**48 100**	**44 872**	**–**	**28 809**	**28 809**	**7 000**	**–**	**–**
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**2 275**	**1 995**	**1 731**	**1 995**	**1 995**	**1 995**	**1 995**	**1 995**	**1 995**
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	**5 248 124**	**4 958 906**	**5 390 070**	**4 556 254**	**5 314 711**	**5 314 711**	**5 066 906**	**4 081 295**	**3 793 361**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		**500 843**	**553 169**	**543 122**	**561 955**	**586 799**	**586 799**	**663 989**	**663 464**	**693 320**
Depreciation	7	402 816	411 946	417 553	366 774	400 000	400 000	440 000	459 360	480 031
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	**98 026**	**141 223**	**125 569**	**195 181**	**186 799**	**186 799**	**223 989**	**204 104**	**213 289**
Roads Infrastructure		22 549	24 973	6 017	16 585	46 160	46 160	48 376	50 504	52 777
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		15 950	29 346	35 985	25 888	42 627	42 627	69 691	46 658	48 757
Water Supply Infrastructure		8 326	9 985	2 292	13 530	16 459	16 459	17 565	18 319	19 143
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 687	2 110	1 496	23 009	19 604	19 604	20 553	21 449	22 414
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		***49 512***	***66 413***	***45 791***	***79 012***	***124 850***	***124 850***	***156 185***	***136 930***	***143 091***
Community Facilities		2 219	5 602	649	4 568	5 903	5 903	6 181	5 955	6 223
Sport and Recreation Facilities		9 189	3 522	1 120	4 547	6 695	6 695	7 026	7 325	7 655
Community Assets		***11 408***	***9 124***	***1 768***	***9 114***	***12 597***	***12 597***	***13 208***	***13 280***	***13 877***
Heritage Assets		**260**	**173**	**163**	**164**	**160**	**160**	**168**	**175**	**183**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		3 561	1 635	1 075	2 458	3 295	3 295	5 127	3 477	3 633
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		***3 561***	***1 635***	***1 075***	***2 458***	***3 295***	***3 295***	***5 127***	***3 477***	***3 633***
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		3 517	13 937	17 063	3 211	2 979	2 979	3 931	3 259	3 406
Intangible Assets		***3 517***	***13 937***	***17 063***	***3 211***	***2 979***	***2 979***	***3 931***	***3 259***	***3 406***
Computer Equipment		**1 520**	**(2 589)**	**1 835**	**2 812**	**3 865**	**3 865**	**4 065**	**4 229**	**4 419**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**530**	**413**	**243**	**627**	**1 128**	**1 128**	**1 199**	**1 222**	**1 277**
Machinery and Equipment		**3 688**	**16 942**	**7 212**	**21 416**	**21 607**	**21 607**	**24 213**	**23 641**	**24 705**
Transport Assets		**24 031**	**35 174**	**50 418**	**76 366**	**16 318**	**16 318**	**15 894**	**17 893**	**18 698**
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		**500 843**	**553 169**	**543 122**	**561 955**	**586 799**	**586 799**	**663 989**	**663 464**	**693 320**
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*17.2%*	*6.4%*	*11.7%*	*10.0%*	*9.8%*	*9.8%*	*7.4%*	*7.2%*	*0.6%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		*6.4%*	*1.5%*	*5.4%*	*4.6%*	*5.5%*	*5.5%*	*3.7%*	*3.0%*	*0.2%*
R&M as a % of PPE		*1.9%*	*2.9%*	*2.2%*	*4.6%*	*3.7%*	*3.7%*	*4.7%*	*5.4%*	*6.1%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		*2.0%*	*3.0%*	*3.0%*	*5.0%*	*4.0%*	*4.0%*	*5.0%*	*5.0%*	*6.0%*

Explanatory notes to Table A9 - Asset Management

1. Table A9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.
2. **National Treasury has recommended that municipalities should allocate at least 40 per cent of their capital budget to the renewal of existing assets, and allocations to repairs and maintenance should be 8 per cent of PPE.**

Table 2 MBRR Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		146 398	146 398	156 939	15 000	15 000	15 000	158 587	160 252	161 935
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		30 897	30 897	33 122	6	6	6	33 470	33 821	34 176
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	2 111	2 111	2 263	1	1	1	2 287	2 311	2 335
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	2 111	2 111	2 263	–	–	–	2 263	2 263	2 263
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		181 517	181 517	194 587	15 007	15 007	15 007	196 607	198 647	200 709
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	**181 517**	**181 517**	**194 587**	**15 007**	**15 007**	**15 007**	**196 607**	**198 647**	**200 709**
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		127 253	127 253	136 416	146 238	146 238	146 238	165 936	177 552	189 980
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		218	218	234	251	251	251	251	269	269
Chemical toilet		622	622	667	715	715	715	715	767	767
Pit toilet (ventilated)		2 807	2 807	3 009	3 225	3 225	3 225	4 002	4 500	4 520
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1 161	1 161	1 244	1 334	1 334	1 334	23 631	25 000	25 550
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		132 061	132 061	141 570	151 763	151 763	151 763	194 535	208 088	221 086
Bucket toilet		1 010	1 010	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 033	1 161	1 244
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions		3 617	3 617	3 877	3 877	3 877	3 877	3 877	4 156	4 456
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		4 627	4 627	4 960	4 960	4 960	4 960	4 910	5 317	5 700
Total number of households	5	**136 688**	**136 688**	**146 530**	**156 723**	**156 723**	**156 723**	**199 445**	**213 405**	**226 786**
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		144 247	144 247	154 633	–	–	–	121 795	121 916	122 038
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		23 654	23 654	25 357	–	–	–	51 655	56 820	68 184
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		167 901	167 901	179 990	–	–	–	173 450	178 736	190 222
Electricity (< min.service level)		144 247	144 247	154 633	154 633	154 633	154 633	4 389	4 828	5 311
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		23 654	23 654	25 357	25 357	25 357	25 357	15 595	17 154	18 870
Other energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		167 901	167 901	179 990	179 990	179 990	179 990	19 984	21 982	24 181
Total number of households	5	**335 802**	**335 802**	**359 980**	**179 990**	**179 990**	**179 990**	**193 434**	**200 718**	**214 403**
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	164 644	166 856	166 685
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	164 644	166 856	166 685
Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump		–	–	5 716	5 716	5 716	5 716	6 378	6 378	6 378
Using own refuse dump		–	–	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430
Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	8 146	8 146	8 146	8 146	8 808	8 808	8 808
Total number of households	5	**–**	**–**	**8 146**	**8 146**	**8 146**	**8 146**	**173 452**	**175 664**	**175 493**
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per **indigent** household per month)		28 446	50 135	54 223	64 070	90 625	90 625	96 062	101 826	107 936
Sanitation (free sanitation service to **indigent households**)		11 116	18 987	20 908	21 897	23 428	23 428	24 553	25 633	26 786
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per **indigent** household per month)		13 800	25 754	10 976	41 377	34 618	34 618	36 515	48 767	57 882
Refuse (removed once a week **for indigent households**)		19 612	34 402	37 570	44 950	44 950	44 950	47 107	49 180	51 393
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	129	212	–	172	172	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided		**72 974**	**129 407**	**123 888**	**172 294**	**193 793**	**193 793**	**204 237**	**225 406**	**243 997**
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates **(tariff adjustment)** (**impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA**)		–	93	78	–	81	81	–	–	–
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates **and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)**		90 478	93 220	131 313	81 394	88 744	88 744	93 004	98 584	104 499
Water **(in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation **(in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy **(in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse **(in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		**90 478**	**93 314**	**131 391**	**81 394**	**88 826**	**88 826**	**93 004**	**98 584**	**104 499**

Explanatory notes to Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

1. Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services.

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

2.1 Overview of the Annual Budget Process

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Executive Mayor to provide general political guidance in the budget process and setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition, Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget, and Reporting Regulations states that the Mayor must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor, in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

The Budget Steering Committee of the City of Matlosana consists of the Executive Mayor, MMC's, Municipal Manager and senior officials of the municipality meeting under the chairpersonship of the Executive Mayor.

The primary aim of the Budget Steering Committee is to ensure:

- That the process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices.
- That there is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the City's IDP and the budget; taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of the municipality.
- That the municipality's revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available.
- That the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

2.1.1 Budget Process Review

In terms of section, 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year, August 2021, a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

The required IDP and budget time schedule was tabled on 31 August 2021.

2.1.2 IDP and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

The Municipality's IDP is its principal strategic planning instrument, which directly guides and informs its planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework rolled out into objectives, key performance indicators and targets for implementation, which directly inform the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan.
The process plan included the following key IDP processes and deliverables:

- Registration of community needs;
- Compilation of departmental business plans including key performance indicators and targets;
- Financial planning and budgeting process;
- Public participation process;
- Compilation of the draft SDBIP; and
- The review of the performance management and monitoring processes.

2.1.3 Financial Modelling and Key Planning Drivers

The following key factors and planning strategies have informed the compilation of the 2022/23 MTREF:

- Growth of the City.
- National and Provincial priorities;
- Policy priorities and strategic objectives.
- Asset maintenance.
- Economic climate and trends.
- Performance trends.
- Cash Flow Management Strategy.
- Debtor Payment Levels and collection.
- Loan and Investment possibilities.
- The need for tariff increases versus the ability of the community to pay for services.
- Improved and sustainable service delivery.

2.1.4 Community Consultation.

After the tabling of the 2022/23 to 2024/25 MTREF the Executive Mayor of the city did have various public consultation meetings with the community of Matlosana of which the inputs are attached at the back of this report.
All documents in the appropriate format (electronic and printed) was made available to National and Provincial Treasury, and other national and provincial departments in accordance with section 23 of the MFMA. The 2022/23 MTREF budget was also be placed on the municipal website www.matlosana.gov.za

2.1.5 Engagements with NT, PT & other stakeholders

The engagements and the assessments of the tabled 2022/23 MTREF was done on 6 May 2022. National and Provincial Treasuries did evaluate the municipalities budgets for completeness and for being fully funded. See the management comments of their recommendations at the back of this report.

2.2 Overview of Alignment of Annual Budget with IDP

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local development and cooperative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South African society can only be realised through a credible integrated development planning process.

The IDP provides a five-year strategic programme of action aimed at setting short; medium- and long-term strategic priorities to create a development platform; which correlates with the term of office of the political incumbents. The plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality to its overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. An IDP is therefore a key instrument which Council use to provide vision, leadership, and direction to all those that have a role to play in the development of a municipal area. The IDP enables the municipality to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery.

IDP is an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality and the community to find the best solutions towards sustainable development.

The IDP developed by Council must correlate with National and Provincial intent. It must aim to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in a coherent plan to improve the

quality of life for all the people living in the area. Applied to the City, issues of national and provincial importance should be reflected in the IDP of the Municipality. A clear understanding of such intent is therefore imperative to ensure that the Municipality strategically complies with the key national and provincial priorities.

The national and provincial priorities; policies and strategies of importance include amongst others:

- Green Paper on National Strategic Planning of 2009.
- Government Programme of Action.
- Development Facilitation Act of 1995.
- Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (GGDS).
- National and Provincial spatial development perspectives.
- Relevant sector plans such as transportation; legislation and policy.
- National Key Performance Indicators (NKPIs)
- The National and Provincial Priority Outcome.

The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP but must also conduct its affairs in a manner which is consistent with its IDP. In order to ensure integrated and focused service delivery between all spheres of government it was important for the Municipality to align its budget priorities with that of national and provincial government. All spheres of government place a high priority on infrastructure development, economic development and job creation, efficient service delivery, poverty alleviation and building sound institutional arrangements.

2.3 Measurable Performance Objectives and Indicators

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the City has developed and implemented a performance management system, which is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds. The municipality targets, monitors, assesses, and reviews organisational performance, which is currently not directly linked to individual employees' performance.

At any given time within government, information from multiple years is being considered; plans and budgets for next year; implementation for the current year; and reporting on last year's performance. Although performance information is reported publicly during the last stage, the performance information process begins when policies are being developed, and continues through each of the planning, budgeting, implementation, and reporting stages. The planning, budgeting, and reporting cycle can be graphically illustrated as follows:

The 2022/23 MTREF has therefore been directly informed by the IDP revision process and the following tables provide a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue, operating expenditure, and capital expenditure.

Table 23 MBRR Table SA4 – Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION				228 195	251 024	681 768	294 728	312 961	312 961	367 308	385 049	402 321
MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY & MANAGEMENT				831 490	888 179	1 029 385	1 148 127	1 127 323	1 127 323	1 218 202	1 299 284	1 386 468
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT				20 273	21 149	22 465	16 143	20 100	20 100	21 065	21 992	22 982
MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND TRANSFORMATION				13 077	2 040	5 120	4 977	5 737	5 737	5 914	6 076	6 250
SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT				1 601 344	1 687 014	1 861 527	2 067 382	2 119 781	2 119 781	2 407 366	2 754 054	3 098 065
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	2 694 379	2 849 406	3 600 265	3 531 358	3 585 902	3 585 902	4 019 854	4 466 456	4 916 086

Table 24 MBRR Table SA5 – Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION				445 333	493 165	549 234	492 307	587 845	587 845	639 266	626 241	658 528
MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY & MANAGEMENT				492 181	699 518	625 181	453 006	478 408	478 408	566 826	571 373	599 636
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT				29 151	51 116	42 662	32 144	33 420	33 420	35 582	35 681	37 646
MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND TRANSFORMATION				110 863	117 427	174 201	113 197	118 570	118 570	128 685	131 192	138 557
SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT				2 191 799	2 153 056	2 658 770	2 601 902	2 729 459	2 729 459	2 571 168	2 704 171	3 006 627
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	3 269 326	3 514 282	4 050 048	3 692 555	3 947 702	3 947 702	3 941 528	4 068 657	4 440 993

Table 25 MBRR Table SA6 – Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION				5 748	8 994	12 193	15 285	29 575	29 575	23 878	34 000	–
MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY & MANAGEMENT				1 215	4 863	–	–	31 259	31 259	14 300	0	0
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT				–	2 888	6 126	12 730	15 730	15 730	9 364	8 709	–
MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND TRANSFORMATION				172	–	–	–	–	–	520	–	–
SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT				143 723	81 135	173 153	139 615	149 525	149 525	168 975	150 430	180 239
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	**150 857**	**97 881**	**191 473**	**167 630**	**226 088**	**226 088**	**217 038**	**193 139**	**180 239**

2.3 Measurable performance objective and indicators

Performance Management is an intended to manage and monitor service delivery against the identified strategic objective and priorities. In accordance, the legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for managing programme performance information.

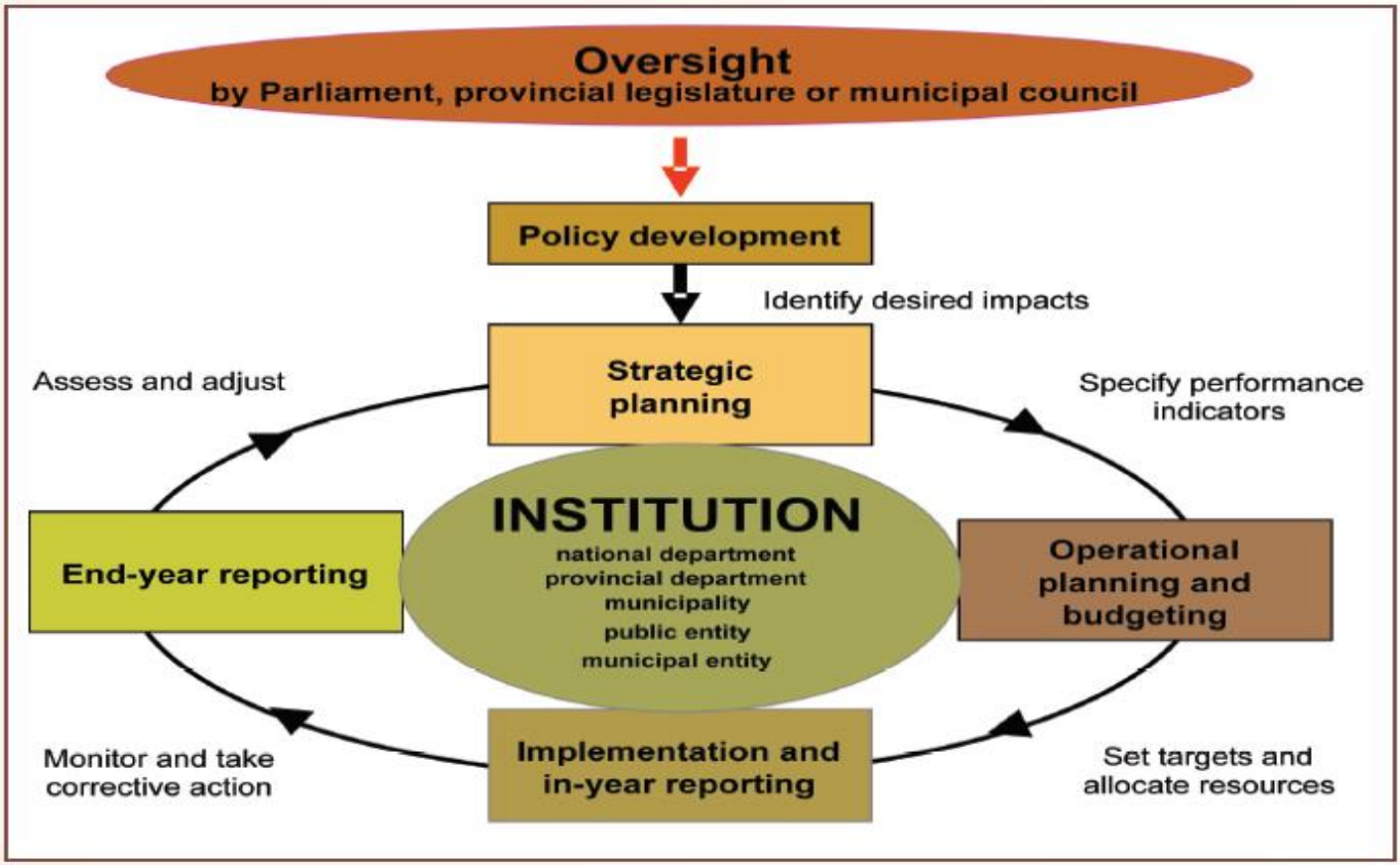


Figure 1 Planning, budgeting and reporting cycle

The performance of the Municipality relates directly to the extent to which it has achieved success in realising its goals and objectives, complied with legislative requirements and meeting stakeholder expectations. The Municipality therefore has adopted one integrated performance management system which encompasses:

- Planning (setting goals, objectives, targets and benchmarks);
- Monitoring (regular monitoring and checking on the progress against plan);
- Measurement (indicators of success);
- Review (identifying areas requiring change and improvement);
- Reporting (what information, to whom, from whom, how often and for what purpose); and
- Improvement (making changes where necessary).

The following table provides the main measurable performance objectives the municipality undertakes to achieve this financial year.

Table 26 MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
01 - Public Safety										
Public Safety										
Licensing And Control Of Animals										
Property Rates (Tariff	Rand Value	–	93 220	78 339	–	81 394	81 394	–	–	–
07 - Civil Engineering										
Waste Management										
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)										
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value	–	34 402	45 700	–	44 950	44 950	–	–	–
Removed At Least Once A Week	Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	164 644	166 856	166 685
Using Communal Refuse Dump	Households	–	–	5 716	5 716	5 716	5 716	6 378	6 378	6 378
Using Own Refuse Dump	Households	–	–	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430
08 - Water Section										
Water Management										
Water Distribution										
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value	–	50 135	85 719	–	64 070	64 070	–	–	–
Other Water Supply (At Least	Households	2 111	2 111	2 263	–	–	–	2 263	2 263	2 263
Piped Water Inside Dwelling	Households	146 398	146 398	156 939	15 000	15 000	15 000	158 587	160 252	161 935
Piped Water Inside Yard (But Not In	Households	30 897	30 897	33 122	6	6	6	33 470	33 821	34 176
Using Public Tap (At Least	Households	2 111	2 111	2 263	1	1	1	2 287	2 311	2 335
09 - City Electrial Engineering										
Energy Sources										
Electricity										
Electricity (< Min.Service Level)	Households	144 247	144 247	154 633	154 633	154 633	154 633	4 389	4 828	5 311
Electricity (At Least Min.Service Level)	Households	144 247	144 247	154 633	–	–	–	121 795	121 916	122 038
Electricity - Prepaid (< Min. Service	Households	23 654	23 654	25 357	25 357	25 357	25 357	15 595	17 154	18 870
Electricity - Prepaid (Min.Service	Households	23 654	23 654	25 357	–	–	–	51 655	56 820	68 184
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value	–	25 748	57 748	–	41 377	41 377	–	–	–
12 - Cleansing										
Waste Water Management										
Sewerage										
Bucket Toilet	Households	1 010	1 010	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 033	1 161	1 244
Chemical Toilet	Households	622	622	667	715	715	715	715	767	767
Flush Toilet (Connected To Sewerage)	Households	127 253	127 253	136 416	146 238	146 238	146 238	165 936	177 552	189 980
Flush Toilet (With Septic Tank)	Households	218	218	234	251	251	251	251	269	269
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value	–	18 987	22 646	–	21 897	21 897	–	–	–
No Toilet Provisions	Households	3 617	3 617	3 877	3 877	3 877	3 877	3 877	4 156	4 456
Other Toilet Provisions (> Min.Service	Households	1 161	1 161	1 244	1 334	1 334	1 334	23 631	25 000	25 550
Pit Toilet (Ventilated)	Households	2 807	2 807	3 009	3 225	3 225	3 225	4 002	4 500	4 520

The following table sets out the municipality's main performance objectives and benchmarks for the 2022/23 MTREF.

Table 27 MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2.5%	2.6%	2.0%	0.1%	0.2%	0.2%	0.3%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	3.2%	3.4%	2.4%	0.1%	0.3%	0.3%	0.2%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.8	0.5	0.5	0.8	0.7	2.4	4.9
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.8	0.5	0.5	0.8	0.7	2.4	4.9
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	(0.0)	(0.1)	(0.1)	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.2	0.7	1.2
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		236.9%	211.1%	161.3%	71.8%	72.3%	72.3%	77.0%	72.9%	70.1%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		236.9%	211.1%	161.3%	71.8%	72.3%	72.3%	77.0%	72.9%	70.1%	64.1%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	31.2%	41.6%	37.7%	26.4%	26.0%	26.0%	79.4%	21.8%	19.4%	20.1%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		30.2%	78.6%	102.8%	272.9%	1257.2%	1257.2%	98.1%	-861.0%	-100.4%	-89.3%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	148210722	173025441	200802291	0	0	0	190000000	200500000	165000000	145000000
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	128 695	203 713	247 036	–	–	–	–	200 500	165 000	131 000
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	2900.0%	3400.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2500.0%	1900.0%	1500.0%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	11 558	11 550	14 777	–	–	–	–	8 000	6 500	4 500
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	128695277	117406743	247035989	0	0	0	0	105000000	90000000	75000000
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	3400.0%	4200.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2000.0%	2300.0%	1500.0%	1000.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	23.4%	22.6%	19.8%	19.6%	20.0%	20.0%	19.9%	18.5%	17.4%	16.8%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	24.7%	23.8%	20.8%	20.7%	21.0%	21.0%		19.5%	18.3%	17.7%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	3.6%	5.0%	3.5%	5.5%	5.2%	5.2%		5.6%	4.6%	4.3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	17.6%	17.2%	13.7%	10.5%	11.4%	11.4%	8.4%	11.2%	10.5%	10.0%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	808.2	540.9	4 093.1	(2 240.6)	(2 240.6)	(2 240.6)	24.7	32.1	34.5	38.1
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	43.6%	59.7%	53.1%	37.4%	36.9%	36.9%	116.6%	31.0%	26.3%	26.9%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	14.5	7.6	6.2	1.2	0.5	0.5	11.4	(0.5)	0.6	1.6

Performance indicators and benchmarks

Borrowing Management

Capital expenditure in local government can be funded by capital grants, own-source revenue, and long-term borrowing. The ability of a municipality to raise long term borrowing is largely dependent on its creditworthiness and financial position. The following financial performance indicators have formed part of the compilation of the 2022/23 MTREF:

- Capital charges to operating expenditure measures what portion of total operating expenditure is used to service the existing loans. The municipality do not have a large dependency on loans and therefore this ratio is acceptable. This also indicate the possible under usage of loans to deliver on projects or to renew its asset base.

- Capital charges to operating revenue is due to the nature of the municipalities business in line with the previous ratio.

- *Borrowing funding of own capital expenditure* measures the degree to which own capital expenditure (excluding grants and contributions) has been funded by way of borrowing. The municipality has identified the need to utilize loans as to ensure that it can fulfill its service delivery commitments in the future and will do so prudently.

Analysing the municipalities debt profile thus clearly shows the underutilization of financing infrastructure. Notwithstanding this fact the municipality will diligently evaluate the feasibility of financing to ensure that while service delivery is ensured the municipality will also be able to service the future financing cost as well as repayment. In summary, various financial risks could have a negative impact on the future borrowing capacity of the municipality. In particular, the continued ability of the Municipality to meet its revenue targets and ensure its forecasted cash flow targets are achieved will be critical in meeting the repayments of the debt service costs.

- *Current ratio* is a measure of the current assets divided by the current liabilities. The goal of the municipality is to achieve a ratio of more than 1:1 as would be the norm. The generation of net cash inflows is of high importance and plans already put in place as well of further focus on expenditure control, revenue enhancement and loss control should have the desired effect to improve the current ratio.

- *The liquidity ratio* is a measure of the ability of the municipality to utilize cash and cash equivalents to extinguish or retire its current liabilities immediately. Ideally the municipality should have the equivalent cash and cash equivalents on hand to meet at least the current liabilities, which should translate into a liquidity ratio of 1. Anything below 1 indicates a shortage in cash to meet creditor obligations. As indicated in the previous paragraph the municipality believe that it is on track to achieve this ratio with the current plans in place.

- Due to cash flow constraints the municipality has to manage the payment of its creditors. Special arrangements were made with ESKOM and MIDVAAL. All other creditors are serviced in an equitable manner in order to create a stable environment for the municipality to acquire services and goods. The municipality will strive to pay all creditors within 30 days but do acknowledge that this will only be achieved over a period.

Other Indicators

- The electricity distribution losses remain a challenge as it is higher than the norm. The municipality need to urgently address the matter in the 2022/23 budget as it impacts on the municipality's ability to have a funded sustainable budget

- The water distribution losses for the 202/21 year at over 40% is too high. Continued focus on leaks and illegal connections and other proposed actions should bear fruit and this should have a positive impact on the future cash flows of the municipality.

- Employee costs as a percentage of revenue is constant over the MTREF. This can be attributed to mainly to inflation linked drivers on both sides of the equation.

- Similar to that of employee costs, repairs and maintenance as percentage of operating revenue is also stable.

2.4 Overview of Budget related-policies.

The Municipality's budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation; frameworks; strategies and related policies.

2.4.1 Review of Customer Care; Credit Control and Debt Collection Policies.
This policy was reviewed; among others; in order to achieve a higher collection rate.

2.4.2 Review of Indigent Relief Policy.
The indigent relief policy was reviewed and amendments were made to the indigent qualifying threshold.

2.4.3 Review of Rates Policy
The policy was reviewed.

2.4.4 Supply Chain Management Policy
The policy was reviewed.

2.4.5 Expenditure Management Policy
This policy will remain in place.

2**.4.5 Irrecoverable Bad Debt Policy**
This policy was reviewed.

2.4.6 Tariff Policy
This policy was reviewed.

2.4.7 Investment & Cash Management Policy
The policy will remain intact.

2.4.8 Budget Policy
The policy will remain in place.

2.4.9 Asset Management Policy
The policy was reviewed as recommended by the AG in their 2020/21 audit report.

2.4.10 Borrowing Management Policy
The policy will remain in place.

2.4.11 Funding & Reserve Policy
The policy will remain in place.

2.4.12 Cost Containment Policy
The policy was reviewed and updated.

2.4.13 Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure Policy
This policy will remain in place.

2.4.14 Inventory Policy
The policy will remain in place.

2.4.15 Virement Policy
The policy will remain in place.

2.4.16 Grants & Reserves Policy
This policy will remain in place.

2.4.17 Resellers Policy
This is a policy to address renewable energy.

2.4.18 ESSG Policy
This is a policy to address renewable energy.

All the above policies will be available on the City's website, www.matlosana.gov.za .

2.5 Overview of Budget Assumptions.

2.5.1 External Factors.

Owing to the economic slowdown impact by the closure of mines in the region due to the low gold price, financial resources are limited due to reduced payment levels by consumers. This has resulted in declining cash inflows, which has necessitated restrained expenditure to ensure that cash outflows remain within the affordability parameters of the Municipality's finances.

2.5.2 General Inflation Outlook and its impact on the municipal activities.

Four key factors have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2022/23 – 2024/25 MTREF.

- National Government macro-economic targets.
- The general inflationary outlook and the impact on City's residents and businesses.
- The impact of municipal cost drivers.
- The increase in prices for bulk electricity and water.
- The unfunded cash budget position.

2.5.3 Interest Rates for Borrowing and Investment of Funds.

MFMA specifies that borrowing can only be utilized to fund capital or refinancing borrowing in certain conditions. For simplicity, the 2022/23 MTREF is based on the assumption that all borrowings are undertaken using fixed interest rates for amortisation-style loans requiring both regular principal and interest payments.

2.5.4 Collection Rate for Revenue Services.

The base assumption is that tariff and rates increase will increase at a rate slightly higher than CPI over long term. It is assumed that current economic conditions and relatively controlled inflationary conditions will continue for the forecasted term. For the medium term, inflation might bridge the 6% band set by the Reserve Bank.

2.5.5 Growth or Decline in Tax Base of the Municipality.

Debtors revenue is assumed to increase at a rate that is influenced by the consumer debtor's collection rate, tariff/rate pricing, real growth of the City, household formation growth rate and the poor household change rate. The COVID 19 epidemic had a negative impact on the current tax based of the municipality. It is expected that the number of indigent consumers will increase.

2.5.6 Salary Increases

The municipality made a provision for a 6% increase in salaries. The bargaining council approved 4.9%. Provision of R 20 million was also made for critical vacant posts.

2.5.7 Impact of National, Provincial and Local Policies.

Integration of service delivery between national; provincial and local government is critical to ensure focussed service delivery, and in this regard, various measures were implemented to align IDPs; provincial and national strategies around priority spatial interventions.

In this regard, the following national priorities form the basis of all integration initiatives:

- Creating Jobs.
- Enhancing Education and Skills Development.
- Improving Health Services.
- Rural Development and Agriculture.
- Fighting Crime and Corruption.
- Infrastructure development.

The focus will be to strengthen the link between policy priorities and expenditure thereby ensuring the achievement of the national, provincial, and local objectives.

2.5.8 Ability of the Municipality to Spend and Deliver on Programmes

Due to cash flow constrains it is estimated that the spending rate will be lower on operational expenditure. All grant-funded capital must be spent by the end of the financial year to avoid any fund being withheld by the National Treasury.

2.6 Overview of Budget Funding

Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. Getting tariffs right assists in the compilation of a credible and funded budget. The Municipality derives most of its operational revenue from the provision of goods and services such as water, electricity, sanitation and solid waste removal, property rates, operating and capital grants from organs of state and other minor charges like building plan fees, licenses and permits etc.

The revenue strategy is a function of key components such as:

- Growth in the City and economic development.
- Revenue Management and Enhancement.
- Achievement of a higher annual collection rate for consumer revenue.

- National Treasury guidelines.
- Electricity tariff increases within the NERSA approval.
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges.
- Determining tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating revenue requirements.
- The Property Rates Policy in terms of the MPRA.
- Ability to extend new services and obtain cost recovery levels.

The above principles guide the annual increase in the tariffs charged to the consumers and the ratepayers, aligned to the economic forecasts.

Investment revenue contributes marginally to the revenue base of the Municipality with a budget allocation of R 10.7 million for the financial years of the 2021/22 MTREF.

The tables below provide detail investment information and investment particulars by maturity.

Table 28 MBRR SA15 – Detail Investment Information

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		287 403	290 992	(523 724)	120 242	122 215	122 215	220 192	190 172	160 172
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		34 675	10 281	10 281	11 031	11 031	11 031	11 081	11 101	11 101
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	**322 078**	**301 273**	**(513 443)**	**131 273**	**133 245**	**133 245**	**231 273**	**201 273**	**171 273**
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Consolidated total:		**322 078**	**301 273**	**(513 443)**	**131 273**	**133 245**	**133 245**	**231 273**	**201 273**	**171 273**

Table 29 MBRR SA16 – Investment particulars by maturity

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref 1	Period of Investment Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ³	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Parent municipality														
Municipality sub-total										#REF!		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Entities														
N/A														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									#REF!		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!

2.6.2 Medium-term outlook: capital revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the funding composition of the 2022/23 medium-term capital programme:

Table 30 Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		166 890	123 785	189 551	167 630	165 923	165 923	169 918	193 138	180 239
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		12 205	3 869	21 022	26 707	–	–	29 064	25 000	26 123
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		85 228	81 769	100 789	87 923	92 923	92 923	95 178	99 508	104 116
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		52 457	38 147	49 063	53 000	63 000	63 000	30 000	40 000	20 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		17 000	–	18 678	–	10 000	10 000	15 676	28 630	30 000
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		101 576	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Developers Contribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		101 576	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	268 466	123 785	189 551	167 630	165 923	165 923	169 918	193 138	180 239
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		268 613	567 154	719 998	662 474	660 767	660 767	731 742	795 502	826 117

Capital grants and receipts equates to R 169 million for the 2022/23 financial year and increase to R 193.13 million and R180.23 million in 2023/24 and 2024/25 respectively.

The following table is a detailed analysis of the Municipality's borrowing liability.

Table 31 MBRR Table SA 17 - Detail of borrowings

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		103 428	83 274	48 848	81 274	81 274	81 274	81 274	81 274	81 274
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipality sub-total	1	**103 428**	**83 274**	**48 848**	**81 274**	**81 274**	**81 274**	**81 274**	**81 274**	**81 274**
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Borrowing	1	**103 428**	**83 274**	**48 848**	**81 274**	**81 274**	**81 274**	**81 274**	**81 274**	**81 274**

Table 32 MBRR Table SA 18 - Capital transfers and grant receipts

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**95**	**442 416**	**529 969**	**493 610**	**493 610**	**493 610**	**560 590**	**601 130**	**644 644**
Local Government Equitable Share		–	429 953	466 536	484 096	484 096	484 096	545 300	588 793	636 078
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Manager		95	2 894	5 974	–	–	–	5 000	4 000	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrate		–	1 386	2 452	1 786	1 786	1 786	2 181	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Gra		–	2 511	2 929	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	1 013	47 222	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		–	4 660	4 857	4 628	4 628	4 628	5 009	5 237	5 466
Provincial Government:		**52**	**952**	**478**	**1 234**	**1 234**	**1 234**	**1 234**	**1 234**	**1 234**
Capacity Building and Other Grants		–	952	478	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
Disaster and Emergency Services		52	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	**147**	**443 368**	**530 448**	**494 844**	**494 844**	**494 844**	**561 824**	**602 364**	**645 878**
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**166 890**	**123 785**	**189 551**	**167 630**	**165 923**	**165 923**	**169 918**	**193 138**	**180 239**
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		12 205	3 869	21 022	26 707	–	–	29 064	25 000	26 123
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		85 228	81 769	100 789	87 923	92 923	92 923	95 178	99 508	104 116
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		52 457	38 147	49 063	53 000	63 000	63 000	30 000	40 000	20 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		17 000	–	18 678	–	10 000	10 000	15 676	28 630	30 000
Provincial Government:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Other grant providers:		**101 576**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Developers Contribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		101 576	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	**268 466**	**123 785**	**189 551**	**167 630**	**165 923**	**165 923**	**169 918**	**193 138**	**180 239**
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		**268 613**	**567 154**	**719 998**	**662 474**	**660 767**	**660 767**	**731 742**	**795 502**	**826 117**

Capital transfers and reserve as per the Division of Revenue Act.

2.6.3 Cash Flow Management

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium-term. The table below is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and also improves understandability for councilors and management. Some specific features include:

- Clear separation of receipts and payments within each cash flow category;
- Clear separation of capital and operating receipts from government, which also enables cash from 'Ratepayers and other' to be provide for as cash inflow based on actual performance. In other words, the *actual collection rate* of billed revenue., and

- Separation of borrowing and loan repayments (no set-off), to assist with MFMA compliance assessment regarding the use of long-term borrowing (debt).

Table 33 MBRR Table A7 - Budget cash flow statement

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		4 546 617	4 158 960	2 626 546	336 662	336 662	336 662	413 164	365 289	384 905	410 415
Service charges		–	–	908 957	1 450 674	1 484 643	1 484 643	1 235 089	1 685 932	1 914 813	1 937 009
Other revenue		–	–	1 475 638	470 189	328 232	328 232	3 306 148	237 037	8 749	(86 242)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	–	–	–	490 216	490 216	490 216	479 886	561 824	591 893	639 178
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	–	–	–	172 258	172 258	172 258	170 551	169 918	199 640	199 640
Interest		–	–	4 448	750	(1 355)	(1 355)	12	108 337	107 708	112 016
Dividends									–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(1 173 415)	(2 452 041)	(3 144 903)	(2 785 620)	(2 785 620)	(2 785 620)	(3 782 199)	(3 068 583)	(2 703 316)	(2 703 316)
Finance charges									–	–	–
Transfers and Grants	1								–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**3 373 201**	**1 706 919**	**1 870 686**	**135 130**	**25 037**	**25 037**	**1 822 650**	**59 754**	**504 392**	**508 701**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE									–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	33	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		–	–	(140 342)	(167 630)	(226 088)	(226 088)	(130 617)	(217 038)	(193 139)	(180 239)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**–**	**–**	**(140 342)**	**(167 598)**	**(226 088)**	**(226 088)**	**(130 617)**	**(217 038)**	**(193 139)**	**(180 239)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans									–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing									–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	1 000	–	–	–	(500)	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		–	(2 839)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**–**	**(2 839)**	**–**	**1 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(500)**	**–**	**–**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**3 373 201**	**1 704 080**	**1 730 344**	**(31 467)**	**(201 050)**	**(201 050)**	**1 692 033**	**(157 784)**	**311 254**	**328 462**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	**(476 009)**	**(52 420)**	**(136 386)**	**340 859**	**340 859**	**340 859**	**–**	**25 905**	**(131 879)**	**179 374**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	**2 897 193**	**1 651 660**	**1 593 957**	**309 391**	**139 808**	**139 808**	**1 692 033**	**(131 879)**	**179 374**	**507 836**

Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

This following table meets the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 which deals with the funding of a municipal budget in accordance with sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA. The table seeks to answer three key questions regarding the use and availability of cash:

- What are the predicted cash and investments that are available at the end of the budget year?
- How are those funds used?
- What is the net funds available or funding shortfall?

A surplus would indicate the cash-backed accumulated surplus that was/is available. A shortfall (applications > cash and investments) is indicative of non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA requirement that the municipality's budget must be 'funded'. Non-compliance with section 18 is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded (budgeted spending is greater than funds available or to be collected). It is also important to analyse trends to understand the consequences, e.g. the budget year might indicate a small surplus situation, which in itself is an appropriate outcome, but if in prior years there were much larger surpluses then this negative trend may be a concern that requires closer examination.

Table 34 MBRR Table A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	2 897 193	1 651 660	1 593 957	309 391	139 808	139 808	1 692 033	(131 879)	179 374	507 836
Other current investments > 90 days		(2 949 613)	(1 788 046)	(1 789 359)	1 467	123 572	123 572	(1 616 088)	530 272	188 369	(165 784)
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		**(52 420)**	**(136 386)**	**(195 402)**	**310 859**	**263 381**	**263 381**	**75 945**	**398 392**	**367 744**	**342 052**
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		99 517	43 668	42 709	43 157	43 157	43 157	100 180	41 953	43 051	43 021
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	(811 513)	(763 906)	(577 082)	148 242	1 107 015	1 107 015	(2 998 927)	554 211	(698 557)	(976 986)
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		**(711 996)**	**(720 238)**	**(534 373)**	**191 399**	**1 150 172**	**1 150 172**	**(2 898 747)**	**596 164**	**(655 507)**	**(933 964)**
Surplus(shortfall)		**659 576**	**583 851**	**338 971**	**119 459**	**(886 791)**	**(886 791)**	**2 974 692**	**(197 772)**	**1 023 250**	**1 276 016**

Cash and cash equivalents / Cash backed reserves and accumulated funds

Funding compliance measurement

National Treasury requires that the municipality assess its financial sustainability against fourteen different measures that look at various aspects of the financial health of the municipality. These measures are contained in the following table. All the information comes directly from the annual budgeted statements of financial performance, financial position and cash flows. The funding liance measurement table essentially measures the degree to which the proposed dget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA. Each of the measures is discussed below.

Table 35 MBRR SA10 – Funding compliance measurement

NW403 City Of Matlosana Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	2 897 193	1 651 660	1 593 957	309 391	139 808	139 808	1 692 033	(131 879)	179 374	507 836
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	659 576	583 851	338 971	119 459	(886 791)	(886 791)	2 974 692	(197 772)	1 023 250	1 276 016
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	14.5	7.6	6.2	1.2	0.5	0.5	11.4	(0.5)	0.6	1.6
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	46 145	(160 460)	133 590	6 433	(195 974)	(195 974)	1 117 933	(65 759)	318 451	390 418
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(3.3%)	5.2%	7.6%	(4.8%)	(6.0%)	(21.0%)	5.8%	10.5%	5.6%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	200.4%	174.1%	163.3%	74.6%	69.7%	69.7%	185.9%	66.4%	59.9%	53.1%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	37.6%	43.0%	52.2%	30.0%	29.7%	29.7%	5.3%	28.0%	23.8%	22.3%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	0.0%	0.0%	73.3%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	92.9%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	40.8%	14.6%	(31.3%)	0.0%	0.0%	168.7%	(6.1%)	(1.2%)	13.9%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	1.9%	2.9%	2.2%	4.6%	3.7%	3.7%	4.0%	4.7%	5.4%	6.1%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	7.4%	3.4%	8.5%	2.4%	2.8%	2.8%	0.0%	1.0%	2.7%	0.6%

Supporting indicators											
% incr *total service charges (incl prop rates)*	18(1)a		2.7%	11.2%	13.6%	1.2%	0.0%	(15.0%)	11.8%	16.5%	11.6%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a		2.8%	27.3%	15.2%	(1.3%)	0.0%	(14.0%)	4.8%	6.0%	6.0%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a		1.9%	9.2%	12.7%	6.5%	0.0%	(15.2%)	9.9%	32.4%	18.7%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a		5.3%	8.3%	11.5%	(3.6%)	0.0%	(16.4%)	11.5%	6.2%	6.0%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a		0.6%	4.8%	10.8%	(1.3%)	0.0%	(11.2%)	34.6%	5.4%	4.5%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a		(3.0%)	2.2%	26.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(13.0%)	26.6%	5.1%	4.5%
% incr in	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		1 919 287	1 970 442	2 192 030	2 489 766	2 518 536	2 518 536	2 141 921	2 815 516	3 280 705	3 660 669
Service charges			1 919 287	1 970 442	2 192 030	2 489 766	2 518 536	2 518 536	2 141 921	2 815 516	3 280 705	3 660 669
Property rates			325 128	334 343	425 503	490 297	484 108	484 108	416 538	507 345	537 786	570 053
Service charges - electricity revenue			767 364	782 325	854 446	962 746	1 025 696	1 025 696	869 425	1 127 210	1 492 460	1 771 401
Service charges - water revenue			573 391	603 946	653 812	729 313	703 035	703 035	587 631	783 676	832 379	882 321
Service charges - sanitation revenue			112 075	112 787	118 205	130 918	129 205	129 205	114 724	173 864	183 172	191 414
Service charges - refuse removal			141 329	137 040	140 063	176 491	176 491	176 491	153 603	223 421	234 908	245 479
Service charges - other			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment			8 572	13 747	365 557	7 158	7 734	7 734	7 849	8 105	8 462	8 843
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			1 215	5 160	7 169	–	48 446	48 446	19 038	47 120	0	0
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		4 546 617	4 158 960	5 011 141	2 257 526	2 149 538	2 149 538	4 954 400	2 288 258	2 308 467	2 261 182
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		2 268 706	2 389 313	3 069 280	3 025 564	3 082 213	3 082 213	2 665 556	3 448 760	3 854 414	4 260 095
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			152 351	343 542	172 804	(424 446)	(424 446)	(424 446)	1 149 213	(56 947)	(10 468)	120 570
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		567 076	567 154	719 998	662 474	660 767	660 767	592 966	731 742	795 502	826 117
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		150 857	97 881	191 473	167 630	226 088	226 088	140 539	217 038	193 139	180 239
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		11 100	3 365	16 242	4 000	6 322	6 322		2 066	5 246	1 000
Supporting benchmarks											
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY												
DoRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										–	–	–
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												

Trend											
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		152 351	343 542	172 804	1 149 213	(56 947)	(10 468)	120 570	–	–	–
Total Operating Revenue		2 694 379	2 849 406	3 600 265	3 531 358	3 585 902	3 585 902	3 155 862	4 019 854	4 466 456	4 916 086
Total Operating Expenditure		2 916 700	3 133 651	3 656 226	3 692 555	3 947 800	3 947 800	2 150 119	4 255 531	4 341 142	4 705 907
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)		(222 321)	(284 245)	(55 960)	(161 198)	(361 898)	(361 898)	1 005 743	(235 677)	125 314	210 179
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)									(131 879)		
Revenue											
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue			5.8%	26.4%	(1.9%)	1.5%	0.0%	(12.0%)	12.1%	11.1%	10.1%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue			2.8%	27.3%	15.2%	(1.3%)	0.0%	(14.0%)	4.8%	6.0%	6.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue			1.9%	9.2%	12.7%	6.5%	0.0%	(15.2%)	9.9%	32.4%	18.7%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges			2.7%	11.2%	13.6%	1.2%	0.0%	(15.0%)	11.8%	16.5%	11.6%
Expenditure											
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure			7.4%	16.7%	1.0%	6.9%	0.0%	(45.5%)	7.8%	2.0%	8.4%
% Increase in Employee Costs			1.9%	10.7%	(2.8%)	3.6%	0.0%	(12.4%)	3.7%	4.5%	6.0%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases			1.6%	8.0%	38.3%	0.0%	0.0%	(38.6%)	5.5%	14.6%	18.7%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)				281506.2467	273746.208				293043.4774		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)				473967.6661	483409.1299				512413.6753		
R&M % of PPE		1.9%	2.9%	2.2%	4.6%	3.7%	3.7%		4.7%	5.4%	6.1%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		2.0%	3.0%	3.0%	5.0%	4.0%	4.0%		5.0%	5.0%	6.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue		37.6%	43.0%	52.2%	30.0%	29.7%	29.7%	5.3%	28.0%	23.8%	22.3%
Capital Revenue											
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)		1 215	5 160	7 169	–	48 446	48 446	19 038	47 120	0	0
Borrowing (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)		149 643	92 721	184 304	167 630	177 642	177 642	121 501	169 918	193 139	180 239
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding		99.2%	94.7%	96.3%	100.0%	78.6%	78.6%	86.5%	78.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Total Capital Programme (R'000)		150 857	97 881	191 473	167 630	226 088	226 088	140 539	217 038	193 139	180 239
Asset Renewal		25 883	6 253	22 368	16 730	22 052	22 052	22 052	16 130	13 954	1 000
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure		17.2%	6.4%	11.7%	10.0%	9.8%	9.8%	15.7%	7.4%	7.2%	0.6%
Cash											
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other		200.4%	174.1%	163.3%	74.6%	69.7%	69.7%	185.9%	66.4%	59.9%	53.1%
Cash Coverage Ratio		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(0)	0	0
Borrowing											
Credit Rating (2009/10)									0		
Capital Charges to Operating		2.5%	2.6%	2.0%	0.1%	0.2%	0.2%	0.3%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves											
Surplus/(Deficit)		659 576	583 851	338 971	119 459	(886 791)	(886 791)	2 974 692	(197 772)	1 023 250	1 276 016
Free Services											
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share		0.0%	30.1%	26.6%	35.6%	40.0%	40.0%		37.5%	38.3%	38.4%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)		3.9%	3.9%	4.3%	2.7%	2.9%	2.9%		2.7%	2.6%	2.4%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance											
Total Operating Revenue		2 694 379	2 849 406	3 600 265	3 531 358	3 585 902	3 585 902	3 155 862	4 019 854	4 466 456	4 916 086
Total Operating Expenditure		2 916 700	3 133 651	3 656 226	3 692 555	3 947 800	3 947 800	2 150 119	4 255 531	4 341 142	4 705 907
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement		(222 321)	(284 245)	(55 960)	(161 198)	(361 898)	(361 898)	1 005 743	(235 677)	125 314	210 179
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing		659 576	583 851	338 971	119 459	(886 791)	(886 791)	2 974 692	(197 772)	1 023 250	1 276 016
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	15	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗	15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✗	✓	✓

If the municipality's forecast cash position is negative, for any year of the medium-term budget, the budget is very unlikely to meet MFMA requirements or be sustainable and could indicate a risk of non-compliance with section 45 of the MFMA which deals with the repayment of short-term debt at the end of the financial year.

Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents

The purpose of this measure is to understand the level of financial risk should the municipality be under stress from a collection and cash in-flow perspective. Regardless of the annual cash position an evaluation should be made of the ability of the Municipality to meet monthly payments as and when they fall due. It is especially important to consider the position should the municipality be faced with an unexpected disaster that threatens revenue collection such as rate boycotts.

Cash receipts as a percentage of ratepayer and other revenue

This factor is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are 'collected'. This measure is intended to analyst the underlying assumed collection rate for the MTREF to determine the relevance and credibility of the budget assumptions contained in the budget

Debt impairment expense as a percentage of billable revenue

This factor measures whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded and is based on the underlying assumption that the provision for debt impairment (doubtful and bad debts) has to be increased to offset under-collection of billed revenues.

Borrowing as a percentage of capital expenditure (excluding transfers, grants and contributions)

The purpose of this measurement is to determine the proportion of a municipality's 'own-funded' capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Externally funded expenditure (by transfers/grants and contributions) has been excluded. It can be seen that borrowing of 2021/22 to 0 per cent of own funded capital.

Transfers/grants revenue as a percentage of Government transfers/grants available

The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from national and provincial government have been budgeted for. A percentage less than 100 per cent could indicate that not all grants as contained in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) have been budgeted for. The Municipality has budgeted for all transfers.

Table 36 MBRR SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programs

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**67 650**	**69 874**	**131 735**	**84 562**	**100 692**	**100 692**	**102 079**	**98 992**	**104 161**
Local Government Equitable Share		61 785	58 968	65 087	69 020	73 927	73 927	86 606	82 596	86 941
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (		91	2 516	5 162	4 340	4 340	4 340	4 549	4 749	4 962
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Gra		932	1 386	1 920	2 574	2 577	2 577	2 701	2 820	2 946
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 482	2 220	35 277	3 300	3 106	3 106	3 100	3 418	3 584
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	19 400	924	12 431	12 431	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		3 360	4 784	4 889	4 404	4 311	4 311	5 124	5 409	5 727
Provincial Government:		**616**	**952**	**372**	**1 234**	**1 771**	**1 771**	**1 256**	**1 311**	**1 370**
Capacity Building and Other Grants		521	952	372	1 234	1 771	1 771	1 256	1 311	1 370
Libraries; Archives and Museums		95	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants		**68 266**	**70 826**	**132 107**	**85 796**	**102 464**	**102 464**	**103 335**	**100 303**	**105 531**
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**149 643**	**92 721**	**184 304**	**167 630**	**177 642**	**177 642**	**169 918**	**193 139**	**180 239**
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		10 613	3 365	18 316	26 707	–	–	29 064	25 000	26 123
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	19 422	–	11 718	11 718	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		81 761	70 285	86 086	87 923	92 923	92 923	95 178	99 509	104 116
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		42 486	19 071	44 238	43 000	63 000	63 000	30 000	40 000	20 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		14 783	–	16 242	10 000	10 000	10 000	15 676	28 630	30 000
Provincial Government:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Developers Contribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		**149 643**	**92 721**	**184 304**	**167 630**	**177 642**	**177 642**	**169 918**	**193 139**	**180 239**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANT		**217 909**	**163 547**	**316 410**	**253 426**	**280 105**	**280 105**	**273 253**	**293 441**	**285 770**

Transfers and grants as per the Division of Revenue Act.

Table 37 MBRR SA 20 - Reconciliation between of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:		(1 836)	(5 346)	(5 883)	(5 346)	(5 346)	(5 346)	(5 346)	(5 346)	(5 317)
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(141)	(0)	(703)	(365)	(365)	(365)	(344)	(344)	(344)
Current year receipts		(403 742)	(378 076)	(546 950)	(490 216)	(490 216)	(490 216)	(7 100)	(3 100)	(3 100)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		395 872	377 203	522 463	490 130	490 130	490 130	7 100	3 100	3 100
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(8 010)	(873)	(25 189)	(451)	(451)	(451)	(344)	(344)	(344)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(132)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(478)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		2 122	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1 513	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(4 994)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(4 994)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		397 995	377 203	522 463	490 130	490 130	490 130	7 100	3 100	3 100
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(11 492)	(873)	(25 189)	(451)	(451)	(451)	(344)	(344)	(344)
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(20 701)	(33 646)	(34 970)	(34 103)	(34 103)	(34 103)	(37 361)	(37 361)	(37 361)
Current year receipts		(233 689)	(132 249)	(171 074)	(172 258)	(172 258)	(172 258)	(180 440)	(199 640)	(199 640)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		168 201	128 446	194 408	169 000	169 000	169 000	180 440	199 640	199 640
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(86 189)	(37 450)	(11 637)	(37 361)	(37 361)	(37 361)	(37 361)	(37 361)	(37 361)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		168 201	128 446	194 408	169 000	169 000	169 000	180 440	199 640	199 640
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(86 189)	(37 450)	(11 637)	(37 361)	(37 361)	(37 361)	(37 361)	(37 361)	(37 361)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		566 195	505 649	716 871	659 130	659 130	659 130	187 540	202 740	202 740
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		(97 681)	(38 323)	(36 826)	(37 811)	(37 811)	(37 811)	(37 705)	(37 705)	(37 705)

2.7 Councilor and employee benefits

Table 38 MBRR SA22 - Summary of councilor and staff benefits

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		11 721	21 035	22 682	23 167	23 167	23 167	24 558	26 031	27 593
Pension and UIF Contributions		2 139	2 373	2 112	2 119	2 119	2 119	2 246	2 381	2 524
Medical Aid Contributions		17	17	17	17	17	17	18	19	21
Motor Vehicle Allowance										
Cellphone Allowance		3 408	3 419	3 393	2 697	2 697	2 697	2 858	3 030	3 212
Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances		16 914	7 731	8 291	9 222	9 222	9 222	9 775	10 362	10 984
Sub Total - Councillors		**34 200**	**34 575**	**36 496**	**37 223**	**37 223**	**37 223**	**39 456**	**41 823**	**44 333**
% increase	4		**1.1%**	**5.6%**	**2.0%**	**–**	**–**	**6.0%**	**6.0%**	**6.0%**
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		5 902	5 521	5 688	10 192	10 192	10 192	10 803	11 451	12 138
Pension and UIF Contributions		10	9	9	15	15	15	16	17	18
Medical Aid Contributions		33	38	46	47	47	47	50	53	56
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	628	560	596	1 287	1 287	1 287	1 364	1 446	1 532
Cellphone Allowance	3	24	24	24	199	199	199	211	224	237
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	36	–	–	7	7	7	8	8	9
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		**6 634**	**6 151**	**6 363**	**11 747**	**11 747**	**11 747**	**12 452**	**13 199**	**13 991**
% increase	4		**(7.3%)**	**3.4%**	**84.6%**	**–**	**–**	**6.0%**	**6.0%**	**6.0%**
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		369 625	398 088	423 593	444 606	440 208	440 208	476 456	494 898	524 592
Pension and UIF Contributions		78 959	83 994	87 079	90 097	90 536	90 536	95 974	101 732	107 836
Medical Aid Contributions		34 706	37 548	39 093	41 323	41 537	41 537	44 045	46 687	49 489
Overtime		47 872	53 207	55 991	25 000	49 462	49 462	25 944	26 500	28 090
Performance Bonus		29 132	31 478	33 169	35 720	35 814	35 814	38 047	40 330	42 750
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3	962	1 003	984	1 172	1 329	1 329	1 410	1 495	1 584
Housing Allowances	3	6 524	6 697	6 858	7 415	7 415	7 415	7 861	8 332	8 832
Other benefits and allowances	3	13 969	18 117	16 577	24 072	26 074	26 074	27 666	29 234	30 989
Payments in lieu of leave		17 937	22 659	12 747	11 152	13 381	13 381	14 184	15 035	15 937
Long service awards		(8 757)	(566)	(2 189)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	33 449	(15 428)	31 664	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		**624 378**	**636 798**	**705 566**	**680 557**	**705 755**	**705 755**	**731 586**	**764 244**	**810 098**
% increase	4		**2.0%**	**10.8%**	**(3.5%)**	**3.7%**	**–**	**3.7%**	**4.5%**	**6.0%**
Total Parent Municipality		**665 212**	**677 524**	**748 425**	**729 527**	**754 724**	**754 724**	**783 493**	**819 266**	**868 422**
			1.9%	**10.5%**	**(2.5%)**	**3.5%**	**–**	**3.8%**	**4.6%**	**6.0%**
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		**665 212**	**677 524**	**748 425**	**729 527**	**754 724**	**754 724**	**783 493**	**819 266**	**868 422**
% increase	4		**1.9%**	**10.5%**	**(2.5%)**	**3.5%**	**–**	**3.8%**	**4.6%**	**6.0%**
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	**631 012**	**642 949**	**711 929**	**692 304**	**717 502**	**717 502**	**744 037**	**777 442**	**824 089**

A 6% increase is use in the calculation of councilor and staff benefits.

Table 39 MBRR SA23 - Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/councilors/ senior managers)

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. Rand per annum	Ref	No.	Salary	Contribution 1.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package 2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		600 096	102 783	281 833			984 712
Chief Whip			510 563	81 427	267 159			859 149
Executive Mayor			765 551	108 569	404 125			1 278 245
Deputy Executive Mayor								–
Executive Committee								–
Total for all other councillors			22 681 309	1 971 763	11 680 675			36 333 747
Total Councillors	8	–	**24 557 519**	**2 264 542**	**12 633 792**			**39 455 853**
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 386 289	2 015	342 237	–		1 730 541
Chief Finance Officer			1 286 946	2 258	205 460			1 494 664
SM D01			1 247 696	2 015	391 728			1 641 439
SM D02			1 075 464	52 031	169 336			1 296 831
SM D03			1 301 738	2 258	84 667			1 388 663
SM D04			1 737 430	3 145	213 361			1 953 936
SM D05			–	–	89 040			89 040
SM D06			–	–	–			–
SM D07			1 341 854	2 015	20 320			1 364 189
SM D08			–	–	–			–
SM D09			1 425 801	–	66 605			1 492 406
								–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	–	**10 803 218**	**65 737**	**1 582 754**	–		**12 451 709**
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	–	**35 360 737**	**2 330 279**	**14 216 546**	–		**51 907 562**

Table 40 MBRR SA24 – Summary of personnel numbers

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2020/21			Current Year 2021/22			Budget Year 2022/23		
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		77	–	77	77	–	77	77	–	77
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	8	–	8	8	–	8	8	–	8
Other Managers	7	45	45	–	45	42	3	45	42	3
Professionals		*53*	*53*	–	*53*	*48*	*5*	*53*	*48*	*5*
Finance		7	7	–	7	7	–	7	7	–
Spatial/town planning		2	2	–	2	2	–	2	2	–
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse		2	2	–	2	2	–	2	2	–
Other		42	42	–	42	37	5	42	37	5
Technicians		*237*	*237*	–	*237*	*227*	*15*	*238*	*223*	*15*
Finance		22	22	–	22	22	–	22	22	–
Spatial/town planning		19	19	–	19	19	–	15	15	–
Information Technology		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Roads		5	5	–	5	5	–	5	5	–
Electricity		20	20	–	20	20	–	20	20	–
Water		8	8	–	8	8	–	8	8	–
Sanitation		10	10	–	10	10	–	10	10	–
Refuse		4	4	–	4	4	–	4	4	–
Other		148	148	–	148	138	15	153	138	15
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		506	506	–	506	486	23	509	486	23
Service and sales workers		162	162	–	162	162	–	173	173	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		10	10	–	10	10	–	10	10	–
Craft and related trades		142	142	–	142	142	–	142	142	–
Plant and Machine Operators		172	172	–	172	172	–	167	167	–
Elementary Occupations		1 194	1 194	–	1 194	1 194	–	1 194	1 194	–
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	**2 606**	**2 521**	**85**	**2 606**	**2 483**	**131**	**2 616**	**2 485**	**131**
% increase					–	(1.5%)	54.1%	0.4%	0.1%	–
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	**2 606**	**2 521**	**85**	**2 859**	**2 736**	**131**	**2 869**	**2 738**	**131**
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	**–**	**–**	**–**	**222**	**222**	**–**	**222**	**222**	**–**
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	**–**	**–**	**–**	**31**	**31**	**–**	**31**	**31**	**–**

At 19% expenditure to the total budget, it indicates that the municipality have a high vacancy rate.

2.8 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

Table 41 MBRR SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		42 279	42 279	42 279	42 279	42 279	42 279	42 279	42 279	42 279	42 279	42 279	42 279	507 345	537 786	570 053
Service charges - electricity revenue		93 934	93 934	93 934	93 934	93 934	93 934	93 934	93 934	93 934	93 934	93 934	93 934	1 127 210	1 492 460	1 771 401
Service charges - water revenue		65 306	65 306	65 306	65 306	65 306	65 306	65 306	65 306	65 306	65 306	65 306	65 306	783 676	832 379	882 321
Service charges - sanitation revenue		14 489	14 489	14 489	14 489	14 489	14 489	14 489	14 489	14 489	14 489	14 489	14 489	173 864	183 172	191 414
Service charges - refuse revenue		18 618	18 618	18 618	18 618	18 618	18 618	18 618	18 618	18 618	18 618	18 618	18 618	223 421	234 908	245 479
Rental of facilities and equipment		675	675	675	675	675	675	675	675	675	675	675	676	8 105	8 462	8 843
Interest earned - external investments		772	772	772	772	772	772	772	772	772	772	772	772	9 270	9 677	10 113
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		42 823	42 823	42 823	42 823	42 823	42 823	42 823	42 823	42 823	42 823	42 823	42 823	513 875	490 967	513 060
Dividends received													–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		377	377	377	377	377	377	377	377	377	377	377	377	4 523	4 701	4 913
Licences and permits		865	865	865	865	865	865	865	865	865	865	865	865	10 384	10 841	11 329
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		46 819	46 819	46 819	46 819	46 819	46 819	46 819	46 819	46 819	46 819	46 819	46 819	561 824	602 364	645 878
Other revenue		8 030	8 030	8 030	8 030	8 030	8 030	8 030	8 030	8 030	8 030	8 030	8 030	96 358	58 738	61 282
Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and cont		**334 988**	**334 988**	**334 988**	**334 988**	**334 988**	**334 988**	**334 988**	**334 988**	**334 988**	**334 988**	**334 988**	**334 989**	**4 019 854**	**4 466 456**	**4 916 086**
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		62 003	62 003	62 003	62 003	62 003	62 003	62 003	62 003	62 003	62 003	62 003	62 000	744 037	777 442	824 089
Remuneration of councillors		3 288	3 288	3 288	3 288	3 288	3 288	3 288	3 288	3 288	3 288	3 288	3 288	39 456	41 823	44 333
Debt impairment		65 695	65 695	65 695	65 695	65 695	65 695	65 695	65 695	65 695	65 695	65 695	65 695	788 344	779 795	814 886
Depreciation & asset impairment		36 667	36 667	36 667	36 667	36 667	36 667	36 667	36 667	36 667	36 667	36 667	36 667	440 000	459 360	480 031
Finance charges		844	844	844	844	844	844	844	844	844	844	844	843	10 123	10 569	11 045
Bulk purchases - electricity		90 744	90 744	90 744	90 744	90 744	90 744	90 744	90 744	90 744	90 744	90 744	90 744	1 088 924	1 248 201	1 481 489
Inventory consumed		14 177	14 177	14 177	14 177	14 177	14 177	14 177	14 177	14 177	14 177	14 177	328 179	484 125	440 738	440 738
Contracted services		36 289	36 289	36 289	36 289	36 289	36 289	36 289	36 289	36 289	36 289	36 289	36 288	435 466	386 863	404 272
Transfers and subsidies													–	–	–	–
Other expenditure		18 755	18 755	18 755	18 755	18 755	18 755	18 755	18 755	18 755	18 755	18 755	18 752	225 054	196 351	205 025
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**328 461**	**328 461**	**328 461**	**328 461**	**328 461**	**328 461**	**328 461**	**328 461**	**328 461**	**328 461**	**328 461**	**642 456**	**4 255 531**	**4 341 142**	**4 705 907**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**6 526**	**6 526**	**6 526**	**6 526**	**6 526**	**6 526**	**6 526**	**6 526**	**6 526**	**6 526**	**6 526**	**(307 467)**	**(235 677)**	**125 314**	**210 179**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		14 160	14 160	14 160	14 160	14 160	14 160	14 160	14 160	14 160	14 160	14 160	14 160	169 918	193 138	180 239
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)													–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**(293 307)**	**(65 759)**	**318 451**	**390 418**
Taxation													–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities													–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**(293 307)**	**(65 759)**	**318 451**	**390 418**

Table 42 MBRR SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 01 - Public Safety		2 784	2 784	2 784	2 784	2 784	2 784	2 784	2 784	2 784	2 784	2 784	2 784	33 404	34 851	36 420
Vote 02 - Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Community Services		290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	3 485	3 639	3 802
Vote 04 - Housing		4 396	4 396	4 396	4 396	4 396	4 396	4 396	4 396	4 396	4 396	4 396	4 396	52 753	13 314	13 913
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	15 947	13 773	1 798
Vote 06 - Council General		33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	400	418	436
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		4 256	4 256	4 256	4 256	4 256	4 256	4 256	4 256	4 256	4 256	4 256	4 256	51 074	43 081	130 054
Vote 08 - Water Section		84 852	84 852	84 852	84 852	84 852	84 852	84 852	84 852	84 852	84 852	84 852	84 852	1 018 229	1 088 910	1 111 097
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		100 809	100 809	100 809	100 809	100 809	100 809	100 809	100 809	100 809	100 809	100 809	100 809	1 209 703	1 526 625	1 797 905
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		202	202	202	202	202	202	202	202	202	202	202	202	2 429	2 438	2 448
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		101 483	101 483	101 483	101 483	101 483	101 483	101 483	101 483	101 483	101 483	101 483	101 484	1 217 802	1 298 866	1 386 032
Vote 12 - Cleansing		29 124	29 124	29 124	29 124	29 124	29 124	29 124	29 124	29 124	29 124	29 124	29 124	349 489	370 776	364 471
Vote 13 - Sewerage		17 316	17 316	17 316	17 316	17 316	17 316	17 316	17 316	17 316	17 316	17 316	17 316	207 797	232 202	224 967
Vote 14 - Market		2 271	2 271	2 271	2 271	2 271	2 271	2 271	2 271	2 271	2 271	2 271	2 272	27 258	30 699	22 981
Vote 15 - Other		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
Total Revenue by Vote		**349 148**	**349 148**	**349 148**	**349 148**	**349 148**	**349 148**	**349 148**	**349 148**	**349 148**	**349 148**	**349 148**	**349 148**	**4 189 772**	**4 659 593**	**5 096 325**
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 01 - Public Safety		21 424	21 424	21 424	21 424	21 424	21 424	21 424	21 424	21 424	21 424	21 424	21 423	257 081	234 460	247 098
Vote 02 - Health Services		863	863	863	863	863	863	863	863	863	863	863	863	10 356	10 888	11 454
Vote 03 - Community Services		9 096	9 096	9 096	9 096	9 096	9 096	9 096	9 096	9 096	9 096	9 096	9 095	109 146	114 273	120 290
Vote 04 - Housing		2 704	2 704	2 704	2 704	2 704	2 704	2 704	2 704	2 704	2 704	2 704	2 703	32 445	29 630	31 279
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		7 428	7 428	7 428	7 428	7 428	7 428	7 428	7 428	7 428	7 428	7 428	7 427	89 131	93 586	98 554
Vote 06 - Council General		22 634	22 634	22 634	22 634	22 634	22 634	22 634	22 634	22 634	22 634	22 634	22 633	271 610	263 723	276 939
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		20 137	20 137	20 137	20 137	20 137	20 137	20 137	20 137	20 137	20 137	20 137	20 137	241 648	253 986	266 520
Vote 08 - Water Section		35 232	35 232	35 232	35 232	35 232	35 232	35 232	35 232	35 232	35 232	35 232	35 231	422 781	414 952	434 256
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		138 570	138 570	138 570	138 570	138 570	138 570	138 570	138 570	138 570	138 570	138 570	138 569	1 662 842	1 795 418	2 054 163
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		5 281	5 281	5 281	5 281	5 281	5 281	5 281	5 281	5 281	5 281	5 281	5 281	63 375	62 805	66 337
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		24 601	24 601	24 601	24 601	24 601	24 601	24 601	24 601	24 601	24 601	24 601	24 601	295 216	307 650	322 697
Vote 12 - Cleansing		21 255	21 255	21 255	21 255	21 255	21 255	21 255	21 255	21 255	21 255	21 255	21 255	255 064	258 344	271 051
Vote 13 - Sewerage		16 271	16 271	16 271	16 271	16 271	16 271	16 271	16 271	16 271	16 271	16 271	16 270	195 252	193 262	202 710
Vote 14 - Market		1 904	1 904	1 904	1 904	1 904	1 904	1 904	1 904	1 904	1 904	1 904	1 904	22 852	24 031	25 319
Vote 15 - Other		1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 060	12 730	11 650	12 327
Total Expenditure by Vote		**328 461**	**328 461**	**328 461**	**328 461**	**328 461**	**328 461**	**328 461**	**328 461**	**328 461**	**328 461**	**328 461**	**328 453**	**3 941 528**	**4 068 657**	**4 440 993**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 696**	**248 244**	**590 936**	**655 332**
Taxation													–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities													–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 686**	**20 696**	**248 244**	**590 936**	**655 332**

Table 43 MBRR SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		**101 719**	**101 719**	**101 719**	**101 719**	**101 719**	**101 719**	**101 719**	**101 719**	**101 719**	**101 719**	**101 719**	**101 719**	**1 220 631**	**1 301 722**	**1 388 916**
Executive and council		236	236	236	236	236	236	236	236	236	236	236	236	2 829	2 855	2 884
Finance and administration		101 483	101 483	101 483	101 483	101 483	101 483	101 483	101 483	101 483	101 483	101 483	101 484	1 217 802	1 298 866	1 386 032
Internal audit													–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**8 302**	**8 302**	**8 302**	**8 302**	**8 302**	**8 302**	**8 302**	**8 302**	**8 302**	**8 302**	**8 302**	**8 302**	**99 627**	**59 352**	**49 427**
Community and social services		363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	4 350	4 487	4 634
Sport and recreation		1 239	1 239	1 239	1 239	1 239	1 239	1 239	1 239	1 239	1 239	1 239	1 239	14 872	12 705	737
Public safety		2 784	2 784	2 784	2 784	2 784	2 784	2 784	2 784	2 784	2 784	2 784	2 784	33 404	34 851	36 420
Housing		3 917	3 917	3 917	3 917	3 917	3 917	3 917	3 917	3 917	3 917	3 917	3 917	47 000	7 308	7 637
Health													–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**4 753**	**4 753**	**4 753**	**4 753**	**4 753**	**4 753**	**4 753**	**4 753**	**4 753**	**4 753**	**4 753**	**4 753**	**57 038**	**49 308**	**136 561**
Planning and development		897	897	897	897	897	897	897	897	897	897	897	897	10 763	11 245	11 744
Road transport		3 839	3 839	3 839	3 839	3 839	3 839	3 839	3 839	3 839	3 839	3 839	3 839	46 065	37 844	124 588
Environmental protection		18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	210	219	229
Trading services		**232 102**	**232 102**	**232 102**	**232 102**	**232 102**	**232 102**	**232 102**	**232 102**	**232 102**	**232 102**	**232 102**	**232 102**	**2 785 219**	**3 218 513**	**3 498 440**
Energy sources		100 809	100 809	100 809	100 809	100 809	100 809	100 809	100 809	100 809	100 809	100 809	100 809	1 209 703	1 526 625	1 797 905
Water management		84 852	84 852	84 852	84 852	84 852	84 852	84 852	84 852	84 852	84 852	84 852	84 852	1 018 229	1 088 910	1 111 097
Waste water management		17 316	17 316	17 316	17 316	17 316	17 316	17 316	17 316	17 316	17 316	17 316	17 316	207 797	232 202	224 967
Waste management		29 124	29 124	29 124	29 124	29 124	29 124	29 124	29 124	29 124	29 124	29 124	29 124	349 489	370 776	364 471
Other		**2 271**	**2 271**	**2 271**	**2 271**	**2 271**	**2 271**	**2 271**	**2 271**	**2 271**	**2 271**	**2 271**	**2 272**	**27 258**	**30 699**	**22 981**
Total Revenue - Functional		**349 148**	**349 148**	**349 148**	**349 148**	**349 148**	**349 148**	**349 148**	**349 148**	**349 148**	**349 148**	**349 148**	**349 148**	**4 189 772**	**4 659 593**	**5 096 325**
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		**62 186**	**62 186**	**62 186**	**62 186**	**62 186**	**62 186**	**62 186**	**62 186**	**62 186**	**62 186**	**62 186**	**62 183**	**746 226**	**755 766**	**793 444**
Executive and council		35 924	35 924	35 924	35 924	35 924	35 924	35 924	35 924	35 924	35 924	35 924	35 922	431 089	429 191	450 761
Finance and administration		25 761	25 761	25 761	25 761	25 761	25 761	25 761	25 761	25 761	25 761	25 761	25 761	309 136	320 293	336 029
Internal audit		500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	6 001	6 282	6 653
Community and public safety		**31 964**	**31 964**	**31 964**	**31 964**	**31 964**	**31 964**	**31 964**	**31 964**	**31 964**	**31 964**	**31 964**	**31 962**	**383 563**	**367 397**	**387 289**
Community and social services		9 713	9 713	9 713	9 713	9 713	9 713	9 713	9 713	9 713	9 713	9 713	9 713	116 557	90 338	95 000
Sport and recreation		8 404	8 404	8 404	8 404	8 404	8 404	8 404	8 404	8 404	8 404	8 404	8 404	100 852	105 972	111 637
Public safety		13 257	13 257	13 257	13 257	13 257	13 257	13 257	13 257	13 257	13 257	13 257	13 257	159 088	163 735	172 946
Housing		575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	6 903	7 183	7 530
Health		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	162	169	176
Economic and environmental services		**23 729**	**23 729**	**23 729**	**23 729**	**23 729**	**23 729**	**23 729**	**23 729**	**23 729**	**23 729**	**23 729**	**23 728**	**284 751**	**292 690**	**307 459**
Planning and development		5 789	5 789	5 789	5 789	5 789	5 789	5 789	5 789	5 789	5 789	5 789	5 788	69 467	67 056	70 955
Road transport		17 775	17 775	17 775	17 775	17 775	17 775	17 775	17 775	17 775	17 775	17 775	17 775	213 300	223 995	234 772
Environmental protection		165	165	165	165	165	165	165	165	165	165	165	165	1 984	1 639	1 733
Trading services		**212 032**	**212 032**	**212 032**	**212 032**	**212 032**	**212 032**	**212 032**	**212 032**	**212 032**	**212 032**	**212 032**	**212 029**	**2 544 377**	**2 670 786**	**2 971 386**
Energy sources		138 582	138 582	138 582	138 582	138 582	138 582	138 582	138 582	138 582	138 582	138 582	138 581	1 662 982	1 795 565	2 054 316
Water management		35 233	35 233	35 233	35 233	35 233	35 233	35 233	35 233	35 233	35 233	35 233	35 232	422 792	414 963	434 268
Waste water management		16 963	16 963	16 963	16 963	16 963	16 963	16 963	16 963	16 963	16 963	16 963	16 962	203 551	201 927	211 765
Waste management		21 254	21 254	21 254	21 254	21 254	21 254	21 254	21 254	21 254	21 254	21 254	21 254	255 052	258 331	271 037
Other		**2 162**	**2 162**	**2 162**	**2 162**	**2 162**	**2 162**	**2 162**	**2 162**	**2 162**	**2 162**	**2 162**	**2 162**	**25 948**	**27 263**	**28 697**
Total Expenditure - Functional		**332 073**	**332 073**	**332 073**	**332 073**	**332 073**	**332 073**	**332 073**	**332 073**	**332 073**	**332 073**	**332 073**	**332 064**	**3 984 866**	**4 113 902**	**4 488 274**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		**17 075**	**17 075**	**17 075**	**17 075**	**17 075**	**17 075**	**17 075**	**17 075**	**17 075**	**17 075**	**17 075**	**17 085**	**204 906**	**545 691**	**608 051**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**17 075**	**17 075**	**17 075**	**17 075**	**17 075**	**17 075**	**17 075**	**17 075**	**17 075**	**17 075**	**17 075**	**17 085**	**204 906**	**545 691**	**608 051**

Table 44 MBRR SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Multi-year expenditure ***to be appropriated***	1															
Vote 01 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		869	869	869	869	869	869	869	869	869	869	869	869	10 431	12 000	–
Vote 06 - Council General		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		3 190	3 190	3 190	3 190	3 190	3 190	3 190	3 190	3 190	3 190	3 190	3 190	38 282	37 392	124 116
Vote 08 - Water Section		2 393	2 393	2 393	2 393	2 393	2 393	2 393	2 393	2 393	2 393	2 393	2 393	28 715	60 992	29 000
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		4 495	4 495	4 495	4 495	4 495	4 495	4 495	4 495	4 495	4 495	4 495	4 495	53 944	29 800	26 123
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Sewerage		122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	1 466	5 246	1 000
Vote 14 - Market		672	672	672	672	672	672	672	672	672	672	672	672	8 064	8 709	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	**11 742**	**11 742**	**11 742**	**11 742**	**11 742**	**11 742**	**11 742**	**11 742**	**11 742**	**11 742**	**11 742**	**11 742**	**140 901**	**154 139**	**180 239**
Single-year expenditure ***to be appropriated***																
Vote 01 - Public Safety		250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	3 000	–	–
Vote 02 - Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Housing		500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	6 000	–	–
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Council General		942	942	942	942	942	942	942	942	942	942	942	942	11 300	–	–
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		1 575	1 575	1 575	1 575	1 575	1 575	1 575	1 575	1 575	1 575	1 575	1 575	18 900	–	–
Vote 08 - Water Section		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	1 600	–	–
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	520	–	–
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	3 000	0	0
Vote 12 - Cleansing		871	871	871	871	871	871	871	871	871	871	871	871	10 447	22 000	–
Vote 13 - Sewerage		1 672	1 672	1 672	1 672	1 672	1 672	1 672	1 672	1 672	1 672	1 672	1 672	20 069	17 000	–
Vote 14 - Market		108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	1 300	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	**6 345**	**6 345**	**6 345**	**6 345**	**6 345**	**6 345**	**6 345**	**6 345**	**6 345**	**6 345**	**6 345**	**6 345**	**76 136**	**39 000**	**0**
Total Capital Expenditure	2	**18 086**	**18 086**	**18 086**	**18 086**	**18 086**	**18 086**	**18 086**	**18 086**	**18 086**	**18 086**	**18 086**	**18 086**	**217 038**	**193 139**	**180 239**

Table 45 MBRR SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		**1 235**	**1 235**	**1 235**	**1 235**	**1 235**	**1 235**	**1 235**	**1 235**	**1 235**	**1 235**	**1 235**	**1 235**	**14 820**	**0**	**0**
Executive and council		985	985	985	985	985	985	985	985	985	985	985	985	11 820	–	–
Finance and administration		250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	3 000	0	0
Internal audit													–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**1 619**	**1 619**	**1 619**	**1 619**	**1 619**	**1 619**	**1 619**	**1 619**	**1 619**	**1 619**	**1 619**	**1 619**	**19 431**	**12 000**	**–**
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		869	869	869	869	869	869	869	869	869	869	869	869	10 431	12 000	–
Public safety		250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	3 000	–	–
Housing		500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	6 000	–	–
Health													–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**4 765**	**4 765**	**4 765**	**4 765**	**4 765**	**4 765**	**4 765**	**4 765**	**4 765**	**4 765**	**4 765**	**4 765**	**57 182**	**37 392**	**124 116**
Planning and development													–	–	–	–
Road transport		4 765	4 765	4 765	4 765	4 765	4 765	4 765	4 765	4 765	4 765	4 765	4 765	57 182	37 392	124 116
Environmental protection													–	–	–	–
Trading services		**9 687**	**9 687**	**9 687**	**9 687**	**9 687**	**9 687**	**9 687**	**9 687**	**9 687**	**9 687**	**9 687**	**9 687**	**116 241**	**135 038**	**56 123**
Energy sources		4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	55 544	29 800	26 123
Water management		2 393	2 393	2 393	2 393	2 393	2 393	2 393	2 393	2 393	2 393	2 393	2 393	28 715	60 992	29 000
Waste water management		1 795	1 795	1 795	1 795	1 795	1 795	1 795	1 795	1 795	1 795	1 795	1 795	21 535	22 246	1 000
Waste management		871	871	871	871	871	871	871	871	871	871	871	871	10 447	22 000	–
Other													**9 364**	**9 364**	**8 709**	**–**
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	**17 306**	**17 306**	**17 306**	**17 306**	**17 306**	**17 306**	**17 306**	**17 306**	**17 306**	**17 306**	**17 306**	**26 670**	**217 038**	**193 139**	**180 239**
Funded by:																
National Government		14 160	14 160	14 160	14 160	14 160	14 160	14 160	14 160	14 160	14 160	14 160	**14 160**	**169 918**	**193 139**	**180 239**
Provincial Government													–	–	–	–
District Municipality													–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		**14 160**	**14 160**	**14 160**	**14 160**	**14 160**	**14 160**	**14 160**	**14 160**	**14 160**	**14 160**	**14 160**	**14 160**	**169 918**	**193 139**	**180 239**
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		3 927	3 927	3 927	3 927	3 927	3 927	3 927	3 927	3 927	3 927	3 927	3 927	47 120	0	0
Total Capital Funding		**18 086**	**18 086**	**18 086**	**18 086**	**18 086**	**18 086**	**18 086**	**18 086**	**18 086**	**18 086**	18 086	18 086	217 038	193 139	180 239

Table 46 MBRR SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	30 441	30 441	30 441	30 441	30 441	30 441	30 441	30 441	30 441	30 441	30 441	30 441	365 289	384 905	410 415
Service charges - electricity revenue	71 168	71 168	71 168	71 168	71 168	71 168	71 168	71 168	71 168	71 168	71 168	71 168	854 020	974 798	996 931
Service charges - water revenue	47 997	47 997	47 997	47 997	47 997	47 997	47 997	47 997	47 997	47 997	47 997	47 997	575 959	639 030	639 092
Service charges - sanitation revenue	8 445	8 445	8 445	8 445	8 445	8 445	8 445	8 445	8 445	8 445	8 445	8 445	101 337	110 358	110 360
Service charges - refuse revenue	12 885	12 885	12 885	12 885	12 885	12 885	12 885	12 885	12 885	12 885	12 885	12 885	154 616	190 627	190 627
Rental of facilities and equipment	474	474	474	474	474	474	474	474	474	474	474	474	5 687	5 938	6 205
Interest earned - external investments	9 028	9 028	9 028	9 028	9 028	9 028	9 028	9 028	9 028	9 028	9 028	9 028	108 337	107 708	112 016
Interest earned - outstanding debtors												–			
Dividends received												–			
Fines, penalties and forfeits	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	1 370	1 410	1 473
Licences and permits	865	865	865	865	865	865	865	865	865	865	865	865	10 384	10 841	11 329
Agency services												–			
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	46 819	46 819	46 819	46 819	46 819	46 819	46 819	46 819	46 819	46 819	46 819	46 819	561 824	591 893	639 178
Other revenue	18 300	18 300	18 300	18 300	18 300	18 300	18 300	18 300	18 300	18 300	18 300	18 300	219 596	(9 439)	(105 249)
Cash Receipts by Source	**246 535**	**246 535**	**246 535**	**246 535**	**246 535**	**246 535**	**246 535**	**246 535**	**246 535**	**246 535**	**246 535**	**246 535**	**2 958 419**	**3 008 068**	**3 012 376**
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	14 160	14 160	14 160	14 160	14 160	14 160	14 160	14 160	14 160	14 160	14 160	14 160	169 918	199 640	199 640
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)												–			
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets												–			
Short term loans												–			
Borrowing long term/refinancing												–			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(42)	(42)	(42)	(42)	(42)	(42)	(42)	(42)	(42)	(42)	(42)	(42)	(500)	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												–			
Total Cash Receipts by Source	**260 653**	**260 653**	**260 653**	**260 653**	**260 653**	**260 653**	**260 653**	**260 653**	**260 653**	**260 653**	**260 653**	**260 653**	**3 127 837**	**3 207 708**	**3 212 016**
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	66 250	66 250	66 250	66 250	66 250	66 250	66 250	66 250	66 250	66 250	66 250	66 247	794 998	837 806	837 806
Remuneration of councillors												–			
Finance charges												–			
Bulk purchases - electricity	96 677	96 677	96 677	96 677	96 677	96 677	96 677	96 677	96 677	96 677	96 677	96 677	1 160 120	1 312 923	1 312 923
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	25 723	25 723	25 723	25 723	25 723	25 723	25 723	25 723	25 723	25 723	25 723	25 721	308 671	322 252	322 252
Contracted services												–			
Transfers and grants - other municipalities												–			
Transfers and grants - other												–			
Other expenditure	67 025	67 025	67 025	67 025	67 025	67 025	67 025	67 025	67 025	67 025	67 025	67 022	804 294	229 834	229 834
Cash Payments by Type	**255 674**	**255 674**	**255 674**	**255 674**	**255 674**	**255 674**	**255 674**	**255 674**	**255 674**	**255 674**	**255 674**	**255 667**	**3 068 083**	**2 702 816**	**2 702 816**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	18 086	18 086	18 086	18 086	18 086	18 086	18 086	18 086	18 086	18 086	18 086	18 086	217 038	193 139	180 239
Repayment of borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Cash Flows/Payments	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	500	500
Total Cash Payments by Type	**273 802**	**273 802**	**273 802**	**273 802**	**273 802**	**273 802**	**273 802**	**273 802**	**273 802**	**273 802**	**273 802**	**273 795**	**3 285 621**	**2 896 454**	**2 883 555**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**(13 149)**	**(13 149)**	**(13 149)**	**(13 149)**	**(13 149)**	**(13 149)**	**(13 149)**	**(13 149)**	**(13 149)**	**(13 149)**	**(13 149)**	**(13 141)**	**(157 784)**	**311 254**	**328 462**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	25 905	12 755	(394)	(13 543)	(26 693)	(39 842)	(52 991)	(66 141)	(79 290)	(92 439)	(105 589)	(118 738)	25 905	(131 879)	179 374
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	12 755	(394)	(13 543)	(26 693)	(39 842)	(52 991)	(66 141)	(79 290)	(92 439)	(105 589)	(118 738)	(131 879)	(131 879)	179 374	507 836

2.9 Capital expenditure details

The following two tables present details of the Municipal's capital expenditure programs, firstly on new assets, and the repair and maintenance of assets.

Table 47 MBRR SA 34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**117 840**	**77 474**	**156 912**	**135 615**	**143 203**	**143 203**	**171 357**	**167 184**	**179 239**
Roads Infrastructure		20 514	18 494	49 600	55 012	61 878	61 878	57 182	37 392	124 116
Roads		20 514	18 494	49 600	55 012	61 878	61 878	57 182	37 392	124 116
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		12 963	12 541	50 705	38 707	35 531	35 531	53 944	29 800	26 123
Power Plants										
HV Substations		(6 522)	–	12 103	–	17 187	17 187	22 000	–	–
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations		–	–	2 674	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks		19 067	6 285	14 820	38 707	18 344	18 344	29 064	25 000	26 123
LV Networks		418	6 256	21 108	–	–	–	2 880	4 800	–
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		75 041	40 876	34 145	33 280	35 221	35 221	28 715	60 992	29 000
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations		–	–	7 436	–	4 684	4 684	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains		16 152	4 232	8 896	7 500	24 638	24 638	13 504	17 608	–
Distribution		58 888	36 643	17 813	25 780	5 899	5 899	15 210	43 384	29 000
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		9 322	5 563	22 462	8 616	10 572	10 572	21 069	17 000	–
Pump Station		–	455	6 261	–	4 593	4 593	–	–	–
Reticulation		9 322	5 108	16 201	8 616	5 979	5 979	21 069	17 000	–
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	10 447	22 000	–
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	10 447	22 000	–
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										

Community Assets		**5 920**	**8 994**	**12 193**	**15 285**	**29 575**	**29 575**	**15 431**	**12 000**	**–**
Community Facilities		2 529	–	–	–	–	–	5 000	–	–
Halls										
Centres		1 838	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police										
Parks		172	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		519	–	–	–	–	–	5 000	–	–
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 391	8 994	12 193	15 285	29 575	29 575	10 431	12 000	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		3 391	8 994	12 193	15 285	29 575	29 575	10 431	12 000	–
Capital Spares										
Other assets		**1 148**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		1 148	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		1 148	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	520	0	0
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	520	0	0
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	520	0	0
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		–	4 863	–	–	2 250	2 250	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	4 863	–	–	2 250	2 250	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		48	–	–	–	–	–	2 000	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		48	–	–	–	–	–	2 000	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		18	297	–	–	200	200	4 600	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		18	297	–	–	200	200	4 600	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	28 809	28 809	7 000	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	28 809	28 809	7 000	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	**124 975**	**91 628**	**169 105**	**150 901**	**204 036**	**204 036**	**200 908**	**179 184**	**179 239**

Table 48BRR SA34b - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**11 100**	**3 365**	**16 242**	**4 000**	**6 322**	**6 322**	**2 066**	**5 246**	**1 000**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		11 100	3 365	–	–	–	–	1 600	–	–
Power Plants										
HV Substations		10 613	3 365	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks		487	–	–	–	–	–	1 600	–	–
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	16 242	4 000	6 322	6 322	466	5 246	1 000
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	16 242	4 000	6 322	6 322	466	5 246	1 000
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing	1	**11 100**	**3 365**	**16 242**	**4 000**	**6 322**	**6 322**	**2 066**	**5 246**	**1 000**
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*75.1%*	*3.4%*	*8.5%*	*2.4%*	*2.8%*	*2.8%*	*1.0%*	*2.7%*	*0.6%*
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*2.8%*	*0.8%*	*3.9%*	*1.1%*	*1.6%*	*1.6%*	*0.5%*	*1.1%*	*0.2%*

Table 48BRR SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**49 512**	**66 413**	**45 791**	**79 012**	**124 850**	**124 850**	**156 185**	**136 930**	**143 091**
Roads Infrastructure		22 549	24 973	6 017	16 585	46 160	46 160	48 376	50 504	52 777
Roads		22 031	24 878	5 833	16 132	45 557	45 557	47 744	49 844	52 087
Road Structures										
Road Furniture		518	95	185	453	603	603	632	660	689
Capital Spares										
Electrical Infrastructure		15 950	29 346	35 985	25 888	42 627	42 627	69 691	46 658	48 757
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations		–	335	217	266	266	266	278	291	304
MV Switching Stations		23	1 636	1 139	260	110	110	115	120	125
MV Networks										
LV Networks		15 928	27 374	34 629	25 362	42 252	42 252	69 298	46 247	48 328
Capital Spares										

Water Supply Infrastructure	8 326	9 985	2 292	13 530	16 459	16 459	17 565	18 319	19 143
Dams and Weirs									
Boreholes									
Reservoirs	1 084	1 169	13	2 817	3 334	3 334	3 494	3 648	3 812
Pump Stations									
Water Treatment Works									
Bulk Mains									
Distribution	7 242	8 816	2 279	10 713	13 125	13 125	14 070	14 671	15 331
Distribution Points									
PRV Stations									
Capital Spares									
Sanitation Infrastructure	2 687	2 110	1 496	23 009	19 604	19 604	20 553	21 449	22 414
Pump Station									
Reticulation	2 524	1 790	1 432	12 009	10 396	10 396	10 903	11 374	11 886
Waste Water Treatment Works	162	320	64	11 000	9 208	9 208	9 650	10 075	10 528
Outfall Sewers									
Toilet Facilities									
Capital Spares									
Community Assets	**11 408**	**9 124**	**1 768**	**9 114**	**12 597**	**12 597**	**13 208**	**13 280**	**13 877**
Community Facilities	2 219	5 602	649	4 568	5 903	5 903	6 181	5 955	6 223
Halls									
Centres									
Crèches									
Clinics/Care Centres									
Fire/Ambulance Stations									
Testing Stations									
Museums	105	34	39	49	57	57	104	63	66
Galleries									
Theatres									
Libraries	668	857	208	912	1 424	1 424	980	1 023	1 069
Cemeteries/Crematoria	165	3 696	175	2 905	3 708	3 708	3 916	4 088	4 272
Police									
Parks									
Public Open Space	3	–	–	4	4	4	4	4	5
Nature Reserves	–	28	–	56	69	69	505	75	78
Public Ablution Facilities									
Markets	1 278	986	226	641	641	641	672	702	733
Stalls									
Abattoirs									
Airports									
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									
Capital Spares									

Sport and Recreation Facilities		9 189	3 522	1 120	4 547	6 695	6 695	7 026	7 325	7 655
Indoor Facilities		2 519	737	147	1 504	2 223	2 223	2 330	2 433	2 542
Outdoor Facilities		6 669	2 785	973	3 043	4 472	4 472	4 696	4 892	5 113
Capital Spares		.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Heritage assets		260	173	163	164	160	160	168	175	183
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art		41	–	–	4	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		219	173	163	160	160	160	168	175	183
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		**3 561**	**1 635**	**1 075**	**2 458**	**3 295**	**3 295**	**5 127**	**3 477**	**3 633**
Operational Buildings		3 561	1 635	1 075	2 458	3 295	3 295	5 127	3 477	3 633
Municipal Offices		3 482	1 613	1 042	2 353	3 242	3 242	5 070	3 419	3 573
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops		79	19	26	48	44	44	48	48	50
Yards										
Stores		–	3	8	57	9	9	9	10	10
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Intangible Assets		3 517	13 937	17 063	3 211	2 979	2 979	3 931	3 259	3 406
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		3 517	13 937	17 063	3 211	2 979	2 979	3 931	3 259	3 406
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications		3 517	13 937	17 063	3 211	2 979	2 979	3 931	3 259	3 406
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		1 520	(2 589)	1 835	2 812	3 865	3 865	4 065	4 229	4 419
Computer Equipment		1 520	(2 589)	1 835	2 812	3 865	3 865	4 065	4 229	4 419
Furniture and Office Equipment		530	413	243	627	1 128	1 128	1 199	1 222	1 277
Furniture and Office Equipment		530	413	243	627	1 128	1 128	1 199	1 222	1 277
Machinery and Equipment		3 688	16 942	7 212	21 416	21 607	21 607	24 213	23 641	24 705
Machinery and Equipment		3 688	16 942	7 212	21 416	21 607	21 607	24 213	23 641	24 705
Transport Assets		24 031	35 174	50 418	76 366	16 318	16 318	15 894	17 893	18 698
Transport Assets		24 031	35 174	50 418	76 366	16 318	16 318	15 894	17 893	18 698
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	**98 026**	**141 223**	**125 569**	**195 181**	**186 799**	**186 799**	**223 989**	**204 104**	**213 289**
R&M as a % of PPE		*1.9%*	*2.9%*	*2.2%*	*4.6%*	*3.7%*	*3.7%*	*4.0%*	*4.3%*	*5.6%*
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		*3.4%*	*4.5%*	*3.4%*	*5.3%*	*4.7%*	*4.7%*	*10.5%*	*4.8%*	*4.9%*

Table 48BRR SA34d Deprciation – by asset class

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**317 726**	**332 147**	**264 259**	**283 862**	**320 342**	**320 342**	**287 692**	**300 351**	**313 866**
Roads Infrastructure		100 637	92 642	25 314	91 851	94 973	94 973	96 260	100 495	105 017
Roads		100 637	92 642	25 314	91 851	94 973	94 973	96 260	100 495	105 017
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Electrical Infrastructure		56 450	55 541	55 562	47 707	55 094	55 094	49 997	52 197	54 546
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks		56 450	55 541	55 562	47 707	55 094	55 094	49 997	52 197	54 546
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		100 552	119 269	108 329	89 199	105 365	105 365	93 480	97 593	101 985
Dams and Weirs		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works		–	–	(58 176)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		100 552	119 269	166 505	89 199	105 365	105 365	93 480	97 593	101 985
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		60 087	64 695	75 041	55 106	64 910	64 910	47 956	50 066	52 319
Pump Station										
Reticulation		60 087	41 662	49 423	55 106	64 910	64 910	47 956	50 066	52 319
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	23 033	25 618	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	12	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	12	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations										
Community Assets		**53 178**	**1 518**	**4 148**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community Facilities		–	–	4 148	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls		–	–	4 148	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres										
Other assets		**25 875**	**73 521**	**22 112**	**77 965**	**75 813**	**75 813**	**77 763**	**81 184**	**84 837**
Operational Buildings		25 875	73 521	22 112	77 965	75 813	75 813	77 763	81 184	84 837
Municipal Offices		25 875	73 521	22 112	77 965	75 813	75 813	77 763	81 184	84 837
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Computer Equipment		911	1 876	21 532	1 949	1 229	1 229	963	1 005	1 050
Computer Equipment		911	1 876	21 532	1 949	1 229	1 229	963	1 005	1 050
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 294	1 761	36 226	1 831	1 529	1 529	1 117	1 166	1 218
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 294	1 761	36 226	1 831	1 529	1 529	1 117	1 166	1 218
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	657	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	657	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		2 832	1 123	68 619	1 167	1 087	1 087	72 466	75 654	79 059
Transport Assets		2 832	1 123	68 619	1 167	1 087	1 087	72 466	75 654	79 059
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Depreciation	1	**402 816**	**411 946**	**417 553**	**366 774**	**400 000**	**400 000**	**440 000**	**459 360**	**480 031**

Table 48BRR SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by - asset class

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		14 783	–	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		–	2 888	6 126	12 730	15 730	15 730	11 064	8 709	–
Community Facilities		–	2 888	6 126	12 730	15 730	15 730	11 064	8 709	–
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	3 000	–	–
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets		–	2 888	6 126	12 730	15 730	15 730	8 064	8 709	–
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	3 000	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	3 000	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	3 000	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing a	1	**14 783**	**2 888**	**6 126**	**12 730**	**15 730**	**15 730**	**14 064**	**8 709**	**–**
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*0.0%*	*3.0%*	*3.2%*	*7.6%*	*7.0%*	*7.0%*	*6.5%*	*4.5%*	*0.0%*
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*3.7%*	*0.7%*	*1.5%*	*3.5%*	*3.9%*	*3.9%*	*3.2%*	*1.9%*	*0.0%*

Table 49 MBRR SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
R thousand		Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 01 - Public Safety		3 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Housing		6 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		10 431	12 000	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Council General		11 300	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		57 182	37 392	124 116	–	–	–	–
Vote 08 - Water Section		28 715	60 992	29 000	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		55 544	29 800	26 123	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		520	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		3 000	0	0	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Cleansing		10 447	22 000	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Sewerage		21 535	22 246	1 000	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Market		9 364	8 709	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		**217 038**	**193 139**	**180 239**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 01 - Public Safety								
Vote 02 - Health Services								
Vote 03 - Community Services								
Vote 04 - Housing								
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture								
Vote 06 - Council General								
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering								
Vote 08 - Water Section								
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering								
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane								
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office								
Vote 12 - Cleansing								
Vote 13 - Sewerage								
Vote 14 - Market								
Vote 15 - Other								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		507 345	537 786	570 053				
Service charges - electricity revenue		1 127 210	1 492 460	1 771 401				
Service charges - water revenue		783 676	832 379	882 321				
Service charges - sanitation revenue		173 864	183 172	191 414				
Service charges - refuse revenue		223 421	234 908	245 479				
Rental of facilities and equipment		8 105	8 462	8 843				
List other revenues sources if applicable		9 270	9 677	10 113				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		2 832 891	3 298 844	3 679 625	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications		**(2 615 853)**	**(3 105 706)**	**(3 499 386)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

Table 50 MBRR SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality:																
List all capital projects grouped by Function																
Electricity	onstruction 20mva S Station Alabama P	001002001002_000	NEW	*npetitive and responsive economic infrast*	*Growth*		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Hv Substations*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	4 935	-	-	-	-
Electricity	Construction New 20 Mva Sub Alab/M	001002001002_000	NEW	*npetitive and responsive economic infrast*	*Growth*		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Hv Substations*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	7 169	17 187	22 000	-	-
Electricity	Construction 11kv Feeder Sub Alab Ph	001002001005_000	NEW	*npetitive and responsive economic infrast*	*Growth*		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Mv Substations*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	2 674	-	-	-	-
Electricity	Electrical Alabama Ext 5 Ph3	001002001007_000	NEW	*npetitive and responsive economic infrast*	*Growth*		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Mv Networks*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	10 707	-	29 064	25 000	26 123
Electricity	Jouberton/Alabama Precinct Bulk Servi	001002001007_000	NEW	*npetitive and responsive economic infrast*	*Growth*		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Mv Networks*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	4 113	18 344	-	-	-
Electricity	Jbt Hot Spot Ph3 & 8	001002001008_000	NEW	*npetitive and responsive economic infrast*	*Growth*		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Lv Networks*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	2 184	-	-	-	-
Electricity	Joub Hotspot Areas Hm Lights P1 2140	001002001008_000	NEW	*npetitive and responsive economic infrast*	*Growth*		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Lv Networks*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	-	-	2 880	4 800	-
Electricity	Refurbish Electric & Mech Equip:Sps	001002001008_000	NEW	*npetitive and responsive economic infrast*	*Growth*		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Lv Networks*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	18 119	-	-	-	-
Electricity	Replace High Mast Lights Kanana	001002001008_000	NEW	*npetitive and responsive economic infrast*	*Growth*		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Lv Networks*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	130	-	-	-	-
Electricity	Replace High Mast Lights Khuma	001002001008_000	NEW	*npetitive and responsive economic infrast*	*Growth*		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Lv Networks*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	675	-	-	-	-
Electricity	Covid-19 Refurb Ele&Mech Eqp P/Stat	001002004004_000	NEW	*npetitive and responsive economic infrast*	*Growth*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Pump Stations*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	7 436	4 684	-	-	-
Electricity	Alabama High Mast Lights (Phase 2)	01001001001008_0	RENEWAL	*npetitive and responsive economic infrast*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Lv Networks*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	-	-	1 600	-	-
Finance	Upgrade Building : Finance	002002003001001_	UPGRADING	*t; effective and development-oriented pub*	*Governance*		*Operational Buildings*	*Municipal Offices*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	-	-	3 000	-	-
Housing	Zippling Filing Cabinets	PC002003005_0000	NEW	*t; effective and development-oriented pub*	*Growth*		*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	-	-	1 000	-	-
Housing	R4 Town Establishment	02003002001014_0	NEW	*t; effective and development-oriented pub*	*Growth*		*Community Facilities*	*Public Open Space*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	-	-	5 000	-	-
Information Technology	Computer Equipment	PC002003004_0000	NEW	*t; effective and development-oriented pub*	*Growth*		*Computer Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	-	2 250	-	-	-
Information Technology	Team Mate Computer Software	02003007002004_0	NEW	*t; effective and development-oriented pub*	*Growth*		*Licences And Rights*	*Computer Software And Applications*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	-	-	-	0	0
Licensing And Control Of Animals	Renovation Station Orkney	002002002001006_	UPGRADING	*t; effective and development-oriented pub*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Community Facilities*	*Testing Stations*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	-	-	3 000	-	-
Markets	Upgrading Of Fresh Produce Market	002002002001017_	UPGRADING	*t; effective and development-oriented pub*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Community Facilities*	*Markets*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	6 126	15 730	8 064	8 709	-
Markets	Equipment	PC002003009_0000	NEW		*Growth*		*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	-	-	1 300	-	-
Mayor And Council	Furniture	PC002003005_0000	NEW	*t; effective and development-oriented pub*	*Growth*		*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	-	-	1 000	-	-
Mayor And Council	Equipment	PC002003009_0000	NEW		*Growth*		*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	-	200	1 500	-	-
Mayor And Council	Lift Main Building	PC002003009_0000	NEW		*Growth*		*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	-	-	1 800	-	-
Mayor And Council	Vehicles	PC002003010_0000	NEW		*Growth*		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	-	28 809	7 000	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary	Switchboard Software	02003007002004_0	NEW	*t; effective and development-oriented pub*	*Growth*		*Licences And Rights*	*Computer Software And Applications*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	-	-	520	-	-
Roads	Jouberton Alabama Intern Serv & Infras	001002006001_000	NEW	*npetitive and responsive economic infrast*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	WARD 32	0	*0*	11 192	10 578	-	-	-
Roads	Jouberton Pave Taxi Routes & Sw Dra	001002006001_000	NEW	*npetitive and responsive economic infrast*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	9 136	-	-	-	-
Roads	Jouberton Taxi Rank	001002006001_000	NEW	*npetitive and responsive economic infrast*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	WARD 32	0	*0*	15 299	19 788	28 022	22 392	20 000
Roads	Khuma Taxi Routes & Storm Water Pha	001002006001_000	NEW	*npetitive and responsive economic infrast*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	-	-	18 900	-	-
Roads	Paving Of Taxi Routes Jouberton P4b	001002006001_000	NEW	*npetitive and responsive economic infrast*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	5 308	-	-	-	-
Roads	Paving Of Taxi Routes Kanana	001002006001_000	NEW	*npetitive and responsive economic infrast*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	(0)	-	-	-	-
Roads	Paving Of Taxi Routes Tigane 08/09	001002006001_000	NEW	*npetitive and responsive economic infrast*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	58	-	-	-	-
Roads	Paving Taxi Routes & Stormwater Jbt	001002006001_000	NEW	*npetitive and responsive economic infrast*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	0	15 186	5 056	15 000	104 116
Roads	Paving Taxi Routes & Stormwater Kan	001002006001_000	NEW	*npetitive and responsive economic infrast*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	8 607	16 327	5 203	-	-
Sewerage	Upgrading Hbt Wwt Works	01001001005003_0	RENEWAL	*npetitive and responsive economic infrast*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	16 242	6 322	466	5 246	1 000
Sewerage	Refurbishment Of Klerksdorp Wwt Plan	01001002005003_0	UPGRADING	*npetitive and responsive economic infrast*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	(0)	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	Covid-19 Upg Mech & Elect Eqp Pump	001002005001_000	NEW	*npetitive and responsive economic infrast*	*Growth*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Pump Station*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	-	395	-	-	-
Sewerage	Upgrd- Mechan & Elect Equip Pump St	001002005001_000	NEW	*npetitive and responsive economic infrast*	*Growth*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Pump Station*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	6 261	4 198	-	-	-
Sewerage	Covid-19 Upg Seweg Pumpline Kanan	001002005002_000	NEW	*npetitive and responsive economic infrast*	*Growth*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	1 773	4 418	-	-	-
Sewerage	Covid-19 Upg Sewer Netw Khuma Pro	001002005002_000	NEW	*npetitive and responsive economic infrast*	*Growth*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	1 541	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	Jouberton Youth Development Centre	001002005002_000	NEW	*npetitive and responsive economic infrast*	*Growth*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	358	-	1 000	-	-
Sewerage	Jouberton/Alabama Precinct Bulk Servi	001002005002_000	NEW	*npetitive and responsive economic infrast*	*Growth*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	6 146	1 561	-	-	-
Sewerage	Refurbish Sewer Network Jouberton E	001002005002_000	NEW	*npetitive and responsive economic infrast*	*Growth*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	WARD 16	0	*0*	-	-	20 069	17 000	-
Sewerage	Upgrd- Sewege Pumpline In Kanana E	001002005002_000	NEW	*npetitive and responsive economic infrast*	*Growth*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	6 382	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	Solid Waste Cell Betw Stilfon & Klerksd	001002002002_000	NEW	*npetitive and responsive economic infrast*	*Growth*		*Solid Waste Infrastructure*	*Waste Transfer Stations*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	-	-	10 447	22 000	-
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	New Sports Complex In Khuma	02003002002002_0	NEW	*long and healthy life for all South African*	*Growth*		*Sport And Recreation Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*	WARD 09	0	*0*	12 193	29 575	10 431	12 000	-
Water Distribution	Covid-19 Ala Bulk Wa P3 2ml Pres To	001002004006_000	NEW	*npetitive and responsive economic infrast*	*Growth*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Bulk Mains*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	1 766	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	Jouberton/Alabama Precinct Bulk Servi	001002004006_000	NEW	*npetitive and responsive economic infrast*	*Growth*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Bulk Mains*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	7 130	12 729	978	17 608	-
Water Distribution	Refurb Elec & Mech Equip Waterpump	001002004006_000	NEW	*npetitive and responsive economic infrast*	*Growth*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Bulk Mains*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	-	11 909	12 527	-	-
Water Distribution	Construction Jouberton Reservoir	001002004007_000	NEW	*npetitive and responsive economic infrast*	*Growth*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	-	3 678	15 210	23 384	29 000
Water Distribution	Covid-19 Pres Reducing Valves Bwm	001002004007_000	NEW	*npetitive and responsive economic infrast*	*Growth*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	5 260	1 593	-	-	-
Water Distribution	Covid-19 Water Sup Midvaal Joubert&A	001002004007_000	NEW	*npetitive and responsive economic infrast*	*Growth*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	1 646	628	-	-	-
Water Distribution	Install Comm Stand Pipes:Inf Settlemen	001002004007_000	NEW	*npetitive and responsive economic infrast*	*Growth*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	6 942	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	Supp & Install Pressure Valves;Bwm	001002004007_000	NEW	*npetitive and responsive economic infrast*	*Growth*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	3 965	-	-	20 000	-
Parent Capital expenditure												**191 473**	**226 088**	**217 038**	**193 139**	**180 239**
Entities:																
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																
Entity A																
Water project A																
Entity B																
Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure												-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure												**191 473**	**226 088**	**217 038**	**193 139**	**180 239**

2.10 Legislation Compliance Status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

2.10.1 In Year Reporting

Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor, NT & PT has been complied with, as well as the section 72 & 52 reporting.

2.10.2 Internship Programme

The City of Matlosana is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has currently employed five interns that still undergoes training in various divisions of Finance and Internal Audit.
13 of the previous interns engaged since the inception of the programme have been permanently employed by the City of Matlosana.

2.10.3 Budget and Treasury Office

The Budget and Treasury Office have been established in accordance with the MFMA.

2.10.4 Audit Committee

An Audit Committee have been established and is fully functional.

2.10.5 Municipal Public Accounts Committee

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee have been established and is fully functional.

2.10.6 Service Delivery and Implementation Plan

The detailed SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalised and approved.

2.10.7 Annual Report

The Annual Report has been compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

2.11 Other supporting documents

Table 51 MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		415 605	427 563	556 816	571 692	572 852	572 852	550 836	600 349	636 370	674 553
Less Revenue Foregone ***(exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)***		90 478	93 220	131 313	81 394	88 744	88 744	134 298	93 004	98 584	104 499
Net Property Rates		**325 128**	**334 343**	**425 503**	**490 297**	**484 108**	**484 108**	**416 538**	**507 345**	**537 786**	**570 053**
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		781 164	808 079	865 421	1 004 123	1 060 314	1 060 314	899 649	1 163 725	1 541 228	1 829 283
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)***											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		13 800	25 754	10 976	41 377	34 618	34 618	30 504	36 515	48 767	57 882
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		**767 364**	**782 325**	**854 446**	**962 746**	**1 025 696**	**1 025 696**	**869 145**	**1 127 210**	**1 492 460**	**1 771 401**
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		**601 837**	**654 081**	**708 036**	**793 383**	**793 660**	**793 660**	**652 558**	**879 738**	**934 205**	**990 257**
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)***											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		28 446	50 135	54 223	64 070	90 625	90 625	64 927	96 062	101 826	107 936
Net Service charges - water revenue		**573 391**	**603 946**	**653 812**	**729 313**	**703 035**	**703 035**	**587 631**	**783 676**	**832 379**	**882 321**
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		**123 191**	**131 775**	**139 113**	**152 815**	**152 633**	**152 633**	**136 371**	**198 417**	**208 805**	**218 201**
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)***											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		11 116	18 987	20 908	21 897	23 428	23 428	21 647	24 553	25 633	26 786
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		**112 075**	**112 787**	**118 205**	**130 918**	**129 205**	**129 205**	**114 724**	**173 864**	**183 172**	**191 414**
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		160 941	171 442	177 633	221 441	221 441	221 441	197 181	270 528	284 088	296 872
Total landfill revenue											
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)***											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		19 612	34 402	37 570	44 950	44 950	44 950	43 578	47 107	49 180	51 393
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		**141 329**	**137 040**	**140 063**	**176 491**	**176 491**	**176 491**	**153 603**	**223 421**	**234 908**	**245 479**
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy											
Other Revenue		39 728	38 200	53 658	39 548	50 192	50 192	42 526	96 358	58 738	61 282
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	**39 728**	**38 200**	**53 658**	**39 548**	**50 192**	**50 192**	**42 526**	**96 358**	**58 738**	**61 282**

Repairs and Maintenance	8										
Employee related costs											
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		36 784	59 291	46 919	85 735	130 770	130 770	87 108	136 473	143 004	149 439
Contracted Services		61 242	81 933	78 650	106 946	53 529	53 529	33 534	84 896	58 365	60 992
Other Expenditure		–	–	–	2 500	2 500	2 500	1 835	2 620	2 735	2 858
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	98 026	141 223	125 569	195 181	186 799	186 799	122 477	223 989	204 104	213 289

Inventory Consumed										
Inventory Consumed - Water	–	–	–	296 229	296 229	296 229	–	314 003	322 252	322 252
Inventory Consumed - Other	22 446	32 436	42 048	108 916	163 794	163 794	27 685	170 122	118 486	118 486
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material	**22 446**	**32 436**	**42 048**	**405 145**	**460 023**	**460 023**	**27 685**	**484 125**	**440 738**	**440 738**

Table 51 MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance (Continued)

EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	375 527	403 609	429 281	454 798	450 400	450 400	394 697	487 259	506 349	536 730
Pension and UIF Contributions		78 969	84 003	87 088	90 112	90 550	90 550	79 888	95 990	101 749	107 854
Medical Aid Contributions		34 740	37 586	39 139	41 371	41 584	41 584	35 161	44 095	46 741	49 545
Overtime		47 872	53 207	55 991	25 000	49 462	49 462	56 087	25 944	26 500	28 090
Performance Bonus		29 132	31 478	33 169	35 720	35 814	35 814	30 473	38 047	40 330	42 750
Motor Vehicle Allowance		628	560	596	1 287	1 287	1 287	623	1 364	1 446	1 532
Cellphone Allowance		986	1 027	1 008	1 371	1 528	1 528	892	1 621	1 718	1 821
Housing Allowances		6 524	6 697	6 858	7 415	7 415	7 415	6 018	7 861	8 332	8 832
Other benefits and allowances		14 005	18 117	16 577	24 080	26 082	26 082	14 375	27 674	29 243	30 997
Payments in lieu of leave		17 937	22 659	12 747	11 152	13 381	13 381	10 617	14 184	15 035	15 937
Long service awards		(8 757)	(566)	(2 189)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	33 449	(15 428)	31 664	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total	5	**631 012**	**642 949**	**711 929**	**692 304**	**717 502**	**717 502**	**628 832**	**744 037**	**777 442**	**824 089**
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											
Total Employee related costs	1	**631 012**	**642 949**	**711 929**	**692 304**	**717 502**	**717 502**	**628 832**	**744 037**	**777 442**	**824 089**
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		402 816	411 946	417 553	366 774	400 000	400 000	259 580	440 000	459 360	480 031
Lease amortisation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	**402 816**	**411 946**	**417 553**	**366 774**	**400 000**	**400 000**	**259 580**	**440 000**	**459 360**	**480 031**
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases		679 887	691 073	746 597	1 032 353	1 032 353	1 032 353	619 262	1 088 924	1 248 201	1 481 489
Total bulk purchases	1	**679 887**	**691 073**	**746 597**	**1 032 353**	**1 032 353**	**1 032 353**	**619 262**	**1 088 924**	**1 248 201**	**1 481 489**
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	1	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Contracted services											
Outsourced Services		61 190	85 762	84 683	84 945	133 942	133 942	109 402	141 658	115 539	120 738
Consultants and Professional Services		26 937	26 649	58 725	33 405	34 473	34 473	27 441	42 943	38 334	40 059
Contractors		99 643	122 558	107 556	143 942	199 422	199 422	163 498	250 865	232 990	243 474
Total contracted services		**187 770**	**234 969**	**250 964**	**262 292**	**367 837**	**367 837**	**300 342**	**435 466**	**386 863**	**404 272**
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs											
Contributions to 'other' provisions		7 144	1 062	2 738	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees											
Other Expenditure		147 860	142 638	208 499	147 235	176 255	176 255	143 978	225 054	196 351	205 025
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	**155 003**	**143 700**	**211 237**	**147 235**	**176 255**	**176 255**	**143 978**	**225 054**	**196 351**	**205 025**

Repairs and Maintenance	8										
Employee related costs											
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		36 784	59 291	46 919	85 735	130 770	130 770	87 108	136 473	143 004	149 439
Contracted Services		61 242	81 933	78 650	106 946	53 529	53 529	33 534	84 896	58 365	60 992
Other Expenditure		–	–	–	2 500	2 500	2 500	1 835	2 620	2 735	2 858
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	98 026	141 223	125 569	195 181	186 799	186 799	122 477	223 989	204 104	213 289

Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		–	–	–	296 229	296 229	296 229	–	314 003	322 252	322 252
Inventory Consumed - Other		22 446	32 436	42 048	108 916	163 794	163 794	27 685	170 122	118 486	118 486
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		**22 446**	**32 436**	**42 048**	**405 145**	**460 023**	**460 023**	**27 685**	**484 125**	**440 738**	**440 738**

Table 52 MBRR Table SA2 – Matrix financial performance budget (revenue source/expenditure type and department)

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 01 - Public Safety	Vote 02 - Health Services	Vote 03 - Community Services	Vote 04 - Housing	Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture	Vote 06 - Council General	Vote 07 - Civil Engineering	Vote 08 - Water Section	Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering	Vote 10 - Corporate Governane	Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office	Vote 12 - Cleansing	Vote 13 - Sewerage	Vote 14 - Market	Vote 15 - Other	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	507 345	–	–	–	–	507 345
Service charges - electricity revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 127 210	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 127 210
Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	783 676	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	783 676
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	173 864	–	–	173 864
Service charges - refuse revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	223 421	–	–	–	223 421
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 259	–	340	3 977	198	–	–	–	–	209	–	–	–	2 122	1	8 105
Interest earned - external investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 235	–	–	34	–	9 270
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	–	0	–	–	–	209 697	43 600	–	148 683	108 638	3 257	–	–	513 875
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		3 435	–	–	–	2	–	433	–	349	–	303	–	–	–	–	4 523
Licences and permits		10 384	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 384
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other revenue		18 326	–	3 145	48 776	316	400	–	–	–	2 220	3 836	431	–	18 908	–	96 358
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	1 234	–	7 190	–	5 000	–	548 400	–	–	–	–	561 824
Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and cont		**33 404**	**–**	**3 485**	**52 753**	**1 751**	**400**	**7 623**	**993 373**	**1 176 159**	**2 429**	**1 217 802**	**332 489**	**177 121**	**21 064**	**1**	**4 019 854**
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		132 215	4 785	55 048	19 865	47 631	56 774	69 451	39 715	52 270	47 300	81 141	67 995	47 228	12 990	9 630	744 037
Remuneration of councillors		–	–	–	–	–	39 456	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	39 456
Debt impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	219 429	315 619	–	142 057	62 558	48 682	–	–	788 344
Depreciation & asset impairment		5 553	661	33 785	1 303	24 920	51 666	99 029	94 607	71 379	–	3 166	1 608	48 508	3 815	–	440 000
Finance charges		120	22	61	13	–	897	605	186	118	159	7 781	27	119	11	5	10 123
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 088 924	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 088 924
Inventory consumed		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	314 003	–	–	170 122	–	–	–	–	484 125
Contracted services		66 329	1 181	16 224	937	8 245	40 872	29 299	51 244	45 975	7 063	32 748	114 350	16 767	3 774	458	435 466
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure		30 668	3 665	3 021	10 170	3 476	76 781	3 186	4 745	44 553	8 235	26 264	2 985	3 056	1 843	2 408	225 054
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**234 885**	**10 314**	**108 139**	**32 289**	**84 272**	**266 445**	**201 569**	**723 929**	**1 618 837**	**62 758**	**463 279**	**249 523**	**164 359**	**22 432**	**12 501**	**4 255 531**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(201 481)**	**(10 314)**	**(104 654)**	**20 464**	**(82 521)**	**(266 045)**	**(193 946)**	**269 443**	**(442 677)**	**(60 329)**	**754 523**	**82 966**	**12 762**	**(1 368)**	**(12 500)**	**(235 677)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)				–		14 197		43 451	24 856	33 544			17 000	30 676	6 193		169 918
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)										–							–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)						–					–						–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**(201 481)**	**(10 314)**	**(104 654)**	**20 464**	**(68 324)**	**(266 045)**	**(150 495)**	**294 300**	**(409 133)**	**(60 329)**	**754 523**	**99 966**	**43 438**	**4 826**	**(12 500)**	**(65 759)**

Table 53 MBRR Table SA3 – Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
ASSETS											
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		3 824 887	4 698 245	5 736 792	6 030 081	6 030 081	6 030 081	6 751 767	6 039 570	6 654 384	7 400 237
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(3 332 173)	(4 108 195)	(5 152 569)	(5 340 269)	(5 340 269)	(5 340 269)	(5 141 727)	(5 406 704)	(6 031 987)	(6 657 269)
Total Consumer debtors	2	**492 714**	**590 050**	**584 223**	**689 812**	**689 812**	**689 812**	**1 610 040**	**632 866**	**622 398**	**742 968**
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		(2 995 094)	(3 307 110)	(4 129 840)	(4 593 339)	(4 593 339)	(4 593 339)	(5 039 634)	(4 789 869)	(5 406 704)	(6 031 987)
Contributions to the provision		(237 733)	(663 325)	(909 793)	(746 930)	(746 930)	(746 930)	–	(616 835)	(625 283)	(625 283)
Bad debts written off		(99 346)	(137 761)	(112 935)	–	–	–	(102 093)	–	–	–
Balance at end of year		**(3 332 173)**	**(4 108 195)**	**(5 152 569)**	**(5 340 269)**	**(5 340 269)**	**(5 340 269)**	**(5 141 727)**	**(5 406 704)**	**(6 031 987)**	**(6 657 269)**
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		2 763	**2 763**	**2 841**	**3 383**	**3 383**	**3 383**	**3 383**	**3 383**	**3 383**	**3 383**
System Input Volume		–	**78**	**542**	**296 229**	**296 229**	**296 229**	–	**314 003**	**322 252**	**322 252**
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Purchases		–	78	542	296 229	296 229	296 229	–	314 003	322 252	322 252
Natural Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Authorised Consumption	6	–	–	–	**(296 229)**	**(296 229)**	**(296 229)**	–	**(314 003)**	**(322 252)**	**(322 252)**
Billed Authorised Consumption		–	–	–	**(296 229)**	**(296 229)**	**(296 229)**	–	**(314 003)**	**(322 252)**	**(322 252)**
Billed Metered Consumption		–	–	–	**(296 229)**	**(296 229)**	**(296 229)**	–	**(314 003)**	**(322 252)**	**(322 252)**
Free Basic Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water		–	–	–	(296 229)	(296 229)	(296 229)	–	(314 003)	(322 252)	(322 252)
Non-revenue Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance Water		**2 763**	**2 841**	**3 383**	**3 383**	**3 383**	**3 383**	**3 383**	**3 383**	**3 383**	**3 383**
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		**42 441**	**47 325**	**42 737**	**29 910**	**29 910**	**29 910**	**29 910**	**34 175**	**35 683**	**37 197**
Acquisitions		27 614	127 982	43 829	113 181	168 059	168 059	36 136	171 630	120 000	120 000
Issues	7	(22 446)	(32 436)	(42 048)	(108 916)	(163 794)	(163 794)	(27 825)	(170 122)	(118 486)	(118 486)
Adjustments	8	3	(20)	(13 463)	–	–	–	(0)	–	–	–
Write-offs	9	(286)	(100 114)	(1 144)	–	–	–	(289)	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		**47 325**	**42 737**	**29 910**	**34 175**	**34 175**	**34 175**	**37 931**	**35 683**	**37 197**	**38 711**
Land											
Opening Balance		**192**	**192**	**186**	**186**	**186**	**186**	**186**	**186**	**186**	**186**
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sales		–	(6)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments											
Correction of Prior period errors											
Closing Balance - Land		**192**	**186**	**186**	**186**	**186**	**186**	**186**	**186**	**186**	**186**
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		**50 279**	**45 765**	**33 479**	**37 744**	**37 744**	**37 744**	**41 501**	**39 252**	**40 766**	**42 280**
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		12 272 993	12 376 207	12 573 520	12 872 837	13 631 294	13 631 294	12 714 060	13 804 015	13 258 497	13 410 106
Leases recognised as PPE	3										
Less: Accumulated depreciation		7 184 586	7 575 310	6 874 275	8 584 922	8 584 922	8 584 922	7 133 856	9 005 968	9 445 541	9 885 083
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	**5 088 406**	**4 800 897**	**5 699 245**	**4 287 915**	**5 046 372**	**5 046 372**	**5 580 204**	**4 798 047**	**3 812 956**	**3 525 022**
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)											
Current portion of long-term liabilities		–	1 614	(1 539)	2 000	2 000	2 000	(1 539)	2 000	2 000	2 000
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		**–**	**1 614**	**(1 539)**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**(1 539)**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables	5	874 000	1 298 095	1 639 187	844 405	1 757 694	1 757 694	1 660 182	1 135 478	(180 141)	(453 549)
Other creditors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent conditional transfers		99 517	43 668	42 709	43 157	43 157	43 157	100 180	41 953	43 051	43 021
VAT		169 222	360 368	552 242	–	–	–	801 656	–	–	–
Total Trade and other payables	2	**1 142 739**	**1 702 131**	**2 234 138**	**887 562**	**1 800 851**	**1 800 851**	**2 562 018**	**1 177 431**	**(137 091)**	**(410 527)**
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	103 428	83 274	48 848	81 274	81 274	81 274	40 911	81 274	81 274	81 274
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		**103 428**	**83 274**	**48 848**	**81 274**	**81 274**	**81 274**	**40 911**	**81 274**	**81 274**	**81 274**

CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		4 553 307	4 266 728	3 710 641	4 240 185	4 240 185	4 240 185	3 709 220	4 233 752	4 162 868	4 162 868
GRAP adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restated balance		4 553 307	4 266 728	3 710 641	4 240 185	4 240 185	4 240 185	3 709 220	4 233 752	4 162 868	4 162 868
Surplus/(Deficit)		46 145	(160 460)	133 590	6 433	(195 974)	(195 974)	1 117 933	(65 759)	318 451	390 418
Transfers to/from Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation offsets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments		19 903	(14 996)	258 810	–	–	–	916	–	–	–
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**4 619 354**	**4 091 272**	**4 103 042**	**4 246 618**	**4 044 211**	**4 044 211**	**4 828 068**	**4 167 993**	**4 481 319**	**4 553 286**
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance											
Other reserves											
Revaluation											
Total Reserves	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	**4 619 354**	**4 091 272**	**4 103 042**	**4 246 618**	**4 044 211**	**4 044 211**	**4 828 068**	**4 167 993**	**4 481 319**	**4 553 286**

Table 54 MBRR Table SA9 – Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population			–	–	–	380	380	380	0	0	0	0
Females aged 5 - 14			–	–	–	63	63	63	0	0	0	0
Males aged 5 - 14			–	–	–	32	32	32	0	0	0	0
Females aged 15 - 34			–	–	–	41	41	41	0	0	0	0
Males aged 15 - 34			–	–	–	81	81	81	0	0	0	0
Unemployment			–	–	–	153	–	153	–	–	–	–
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income			–	–	–	80 579	80 579	80 579	84 205	84 289	84 374	84 458
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200			–	–	–	12 893	12 893	12 893	13 409	13 422	13 436	13 449
R3 201 - R6 400			–	–	–	13 966	13 966	13 966	14 525	14 539	14 554	14 568
R6 401 - R12 800			–	–	–	19 860	19 860	19 860	20 654	20 675	20 696	20 716
R12 801 - R25 600			–	–	–	22 632	22 632	22 632	23 537	23 561	23 584	23 608
R25 601 - R51 200			–	–	–	19 749	19 749	19 749	20 539	20 559	20 580	20 601
R52 201 - R102 400			–	–	–	12 693	12 693	12 693	13 201	13 214	13 227	13 240
R102 401 - R204 800			–	–	–	8 620	8 620	8 620	8 965	8 974	8 983	8 992
R204 801 - R409 600			–	–	–	–	8 620	4 203	4 371	4 375	4 380	4 384
R409 601 - R819 200			–	–	–	1 023	1 023	1 023	1 064	10 665	1 066	1 067
> R819 200			–	–	–	657	657	657	683	684	685	685
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			-	-	-	217	217	0	0	0	0	0
Number of poor people in municipal area			-	-	-	120	120	0	0	0	0	0
Number of households in municipal area			-	-	-	136	136	0	0	0	0	0
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal			-	-	-	120 488	120 488	120 488	120 729	120 850	120 971	121 092
Informal			-	-	-	127	127	127	127	127	127	127
Total number of households			-	-	-	120 615	120 615	120 615	120 856	120 977	121 098	121 219
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						6.1%	6.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Total municipal services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	146 398	146 398	156 939	15 000	15 000	15 000	158 587	160 252	161 935
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	30 897	30 897	33 122	6	6	6	33 470	33 821	34 176
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2 111	2 111	2 263	1	1	1	2 287	2 311	2 335
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	2 111	2 111	2 263	–	–	–	2 263	2 263	2 263
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	181 517	181 517	194 587	15 007	15 007	15 007	196 607	198 647	200 709
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**181 517**	**181 517**	**194 587**	**15 007**	**15 007**	**15 007**	**196 607**	**198 647**	**200 709**
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	127 253	127 253	136 416	146 238	146 238	146 238	165 936	177 552	189 980
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	218	218	234	251	251	251	251	269	269
		Chemical toilet	622	622	667	715	715	715	715	767	767
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	2 807	2 807	3 009	3 225	3 225	3 225	4 002	4 500	4 520
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	1 161	1 161	1 244	1 334	1 334	1 334	23 631	25 000	25 550
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	132 061	132 061	141 570	151 763	151 763	151 763	194 535	208 088	221 086
		Bucket toilet	1 010	1 010	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 033	1 161	1 244
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	3 617	3 617	3 877	3 877	3 877	3 877	3 877	4 156	4 456
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	4 627	4 627	4 960	4 960	4 960	4 960	4 910	5 317	5 700
		Total number of households	**136 688**	**136 688**	**146 530**	**156 723**	**156 723**	**156 723**	**199 445**	**213 405**	**226 786**
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	144 247	144 247	154 633	–	–	–	121 795	121 916	122 038
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	23 654	23 654	25 357	–	–	–	51 655	56 820	68 184
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	167 901	167 901	179 990	–	–	–	173 450	178 736	190 222
		Electricity (< min.service level)	144 247	144 247	154 633	154 633	154 633	154 633	4 389	4 828	5 311
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	23 654	23 654	25 357	25 357	25 357	25 357	15 595	17 154	18 870
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	167 901	167 901	179 990	179 990	179 990	179 990	19 984	21 982	24 181
		Total number of households	**335 802**	**335 802**	**359 980**	**179 990**	**179 990**	**179 990**	**193 434**	**200 718**	**214 403**
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	164 644	166 856	166 685
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	164 644	166 856	166 685
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	5 716	5 716	5 716	5 716	6 378	6 378	6 378
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	8 146	8 146	8 146	8 146	8 808	8 808	8 808
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**8 146**	**8 146**	**8 146**	**8 146**	**173 452**	**175 664**	**175 493**

	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Household service targets (000)									
Water:									
Piped water inside dwelling	146 398	146 398	156 939	15 000	15 000	15 000	158 587	160 252	161 935
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	30 897	30 897	33 122	6	6	6	33 470	33 821	34 176
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2 111	2 111	2 263	1	1	1	2 287	2 311	2 335
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	2 111	2 111	2 263	–	–	–	2 263	2 263	2 263
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	181 517	181 517	194 587	15 007	15 007	15 007	196 607	198 647	200 709
Using public tap (< min.service level)									
Other water supply (< min.service level)									
No water supply									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	**181 517**	**181 517**	**194 587**	**15 007**	**15 007**	**15 007**	**196 607**	**198 647**	**200 709**
Sanitation/sewerage:									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	127 253	127 253	136 416	146 238	146 238	146 238	165 936	177 552	189 980
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	218	218	234	251	251	251	251	269	269
Chemical toilet	622	622	667	715	715	715	715	767	767
Pit toilet (ventilated)	2 807	2 807	3 009	3 225	3 225	3 225	4 002	4 500	4 520
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	1 161	1 161	1 244	1 334	1 334	1 334	23 631	25 000	25 550
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	132 061	132 061	141 570	151 763	151 763	151 763	194 535	208 088	221 086
Bucket toilet	1 010	1 010	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 033	1 161	1 244
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
No toilet provisions	3 617	3 617	3 877	3 877	3 877	3 877	3 877	4 156	4 456
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	4 627	4 627	4 960	4 960	4 960	4 960	4 910	5 317	5 700
Total number of households	**136 688**	**136 688**	**146 530**	**156 723**	**156 723**	**156 723**	**199 445**	**213 405**	**226 786**
Energy:									
Electricity (at least min.service level)	144 247	144 247	154 633	–	–	–	121 795	121 916	122 038
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	23 654	23 654	25 357	–	–	–	51 655	56 820	68 184
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	167 901	167 901	179 990	–	–	–	173 450	178 736	190 222
Electricity (< min.service level)	144 247	144 247	154 633	154 633	154 633	154 633	4 389	4 828	5 311
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	23 654	23 654	25 357	25 357	25 357	25 357	15 595	17 154	18 870
Other energy sources									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	167 901	167 901	179 990	179 990	179 990	179 990	19 984	21 982	24 181
Total number of households	**335 802**	**335 802**	**359 980**	**179 990**	**179 990**	**179 990**	**193 434**	**200 718**	**214 403**
Refuse:									
Removed at least once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	164 644	166 856	166 685
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	164 644	166 856	166 685
Removed less frequently than once a week									
Using communal refuse dump	–	–	5 716	5 716	5 716	5 716	6 378	6 378	6 378
Using own refuse dump	–	–	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430
Other rubbish disposal									
No rubbish disposal									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	8 146	8 146	8 146	8 146	8 808	8 808	8 808
Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**8 146**	**8 146**	**8 146**	**8 146**	**173 452**	**175 664**	**175 493**

	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Location of households for each type of FBS									
Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	13 800 053	25 753 674	10 975 506	41 376 691	34 617 902	34 617 902	36 514 895	48 767 333	57 881 947
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
Informal settlements (Rands)	–	25 748	57 748	–	41 377	41 377	–	–	–
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
Other (Rands)									
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	–	25 748	57 748	–	41 377	41 377	–	–	–
Location of households for each type of FBS									
Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	28 446 292	50 135 245	54 223 019	64 070 300	90 624 913	90 624 913	96 062 408	101 826 153	107 935 722
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
Informal settlements (Rands)	–	50 135	85 719	–	64 070	64 070	–	–	–
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
Other (Rands)									
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	–	50 135	85 719	–	64 070	64 070	–	–	–
Location of households for each type of FBS									
Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	11 115 924	18 987 071	20 907 551	21 897 291	23 428 095	23 428 095	24 552 644	25 632 960	26 786 444
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
Informal settlements (Rands)	–	18 987	22 646	–	21 897	21 897	–	–	–
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
Other (Rands)									
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	–	18 987	22 646	–	21 897	21 897	–	–	–
Location of households for each type of FBS									
Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	19 611 778	34 401 910	37 569 968	44 949 645	44 949 645	44 949 645	47 107 228	49 179 946	51 393 044
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
Informal settlements (Rands)	–	34 402	45 700	–	44 950	44 950	–	–	–
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
Other (Rands)									
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	–	34 402	45 700	–	44 950	44 950	–	–	–

Table 55 MBRR SA32 – List of external mechanisms

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand

Table 56 MBRR SA11 PROPERTY RATES SUMMARY

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		2014/01/07	2019/01/29	2019/01/09	2020/07/01					
Financial year valuation used		**0**	**0**	**0**	**202122**			**0**		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2		Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)			Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)			Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		–	12	12	12			12		
No. of properties	5	–	–	102 646	103 500	103 500	103 500	107 944	109 023	110 113
No. of sectional title values	5	–	–	3 315	3 268	3 268	3 268	3 654	3 691	3 727
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	3	3	3	3	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		–	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 000	5 000	5 100	5 151
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 000	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	–	–	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		–	–	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	0	7	7	7	7	7	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		–	–	–	13	13	13	13	13	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		**–**	**–**	**0**	**20**	**20**	**20**	**20**	**20**	**–**
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	–	–	–	0	0	0	–	–	–
Total land value (Rm)	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	5	–	–	–	0	0	0	–	–	–
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)			Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5		Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)				No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Special rating area used? (Y/N)			No	No	No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)			Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	–	–	–	459	459	459	479	500	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		–	–	–	–	15	15	15	16	17
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		–	–	–	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	1	1	1	1	1	1
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		**–**	**–**	**–**	**1**	**16**	**16**	**16**	**17**	**18**

Table 57 MBRR SA12a PROPERTY BY CATEGORY (CURRENT YEAR)

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2021/22																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		85 303	516	5 673	2 077	133	4 547	190	–	–	354	–	–	–	–	48	485
No. of sectional title property values		3 618	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		471	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers		12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	11	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation **(select)**		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Frequency of valuation **(select)**		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Method of valuation used **(select)**		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation **(select)**		Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Uniform	Variable
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

Table 58 MBRR SA12b PROPERTY BY CATEGORY (BUDGET YEAR)

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2022/23																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		86 156	521	5 730	2 098	134	4 592	192	–	–	358	–	–	–	–	48	490
No. of sectional title property values		3 654	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers		50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	45	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation **(select)**		<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
Frequency of valuation **(select)**		<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4
Method of valuation used **(select)**		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation **(select)**		Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

Table 59 MBRR SA13a SERVICE TATIFFS BY CATEGORY

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Property rates *(rate in the Rand)*	1								
Residential properties			-	0.0124	0.0131	0.0144	0.0151	0.0157	0.0163
Residential properties - vacant land			-	0.0313	0.0313	0.0344	0.3602	0.0373	0.0390
Formal/informal settlements			-	0.0131	0.0131	0.0144	0.0151	0.0157	0.0163
Small holdings			-	0.0124	0.0131	0.0144	0.0151	0.0157	0.0163
Farm properties - used			-	0.0033	0.0033	0.0036	0.0038	0.0039	0.0041
Farm properties - not used			-	-	0.0131	0.0144	0.0151	0.0157	0.0163
Industrial properties			-	0.0296	0.0313	0.0344	0.0360	0.0373	0.0390
Business and commercial properties			-	0.0296	0.0313	0.0344	0.0360	0.0373	0.0390
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties			-	0.0296	0.0313	0.0344	0.0360	0.0373	0.0390
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure			-	0.0124	0.0131	0.0144	0.0151	0.0157	0.0163
Privately owned towns serviced by the									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			-	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			-	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			-	136	150	159	166	172	180
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			-	136	150	159	166	172	180
Water usage - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*		-	-	-	150	159	166	172	180
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		1-6 Kl	-	-	23	25	26	28	29
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		7-20 Kl	-	24	28	30	32	34	36
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		21-50 Kl	-	-	29	31	33	35	37
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		51-100 Kl	-	26	30	32	34	36	39
Other	2								

Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			-	75	82	87	92	95	99
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			-	75	82	87	92	95	99
Waste water - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Other	2								
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			-	-	142	163	175	229	272
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			-	127	142	163	175	229	272
FBE		(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter *(c/kwh)*									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid*(c/kwh)*									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)			-	-	1	1	1	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)			-	118	1	2	2	2	3
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)			-	-	2	2	2	3	4
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)			-	-	2	2	3	4	4
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)			-	191	2	3	3	4	4
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)			-	91	1	1	1	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)			-	118	1	2	2	2	3
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)			-	158	2	2	2	3	4
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)			-	-	2	2	3	4	4
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)			-	191	2	3	3	4	4
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fixed fee			-	-	151	181	190	196	205
80l bin - once a week			-	-	151	181	190	196	205
250l bin - once a week			-	-	151	181	190	196	205

Table 60 MBRR SA13b SERVICE TATIFFS BY CATEGORY - EPLANATORY

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
-		-	50 000	50 000	-	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
[Insert lines as applicable]				50 000		50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
				50 000		50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Water tariffs									
-		0	115	129	136	143	159	165	173
[Insert blocks as applicable]		1-6 kilolitre							
		7-20 kilolitre	115	129	136	143	159	165	173
		21-50 kilolitre	115	129	136	143	159	165	173
		51-100 kilolitre		18					
		101-200 kilolitre	-						
		201-300 kilolitre	-		20	21	25	27	29
		301-	19	22	24	26	30	33	35
		(fill in thresholds)	20	23	25	27	31	34	37
		(fill in thresholds)	20	25	26	28	32	35	38
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
-		0							
[Insert blocks as applicable]		Houses	63	71	75	79	82	86	90
		Houses	63	71	75	79	82	86	90
		Houses	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		Houses	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		Houses	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		Hostels	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		(fill in structure)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
-		0	112	121	127	134	163	170	177
[Insert blocks as applicable]		1-50 kWh	112	121	127	134	163	170	177
		51-350 kWh	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		351-600 kWh	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		601-1500 kWh	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		>1501 kWh	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
			N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		(fill in thresholds)	80	87	91	1	1	1	2
		(fill in thresholds)	101	111	118	1	2	2	2
		(fill in thresholds)	158	148	158	2	2	2	3
		(fill in thresholds)	154	170	182	2	2	3	3
		(fill in thresholds)	163	179	191	2	3	3	3
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

Table 61 MBRR SA 37

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial years

R thousand												Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude		Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Electricity	Covid-19 Refurb Elek&Mech Eqp P/Stat Ko	PC001002004001	NEW	*An efficient; co*	Growth		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Pump Stations*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	0	0	2021	7 436	4 684	-	-	-
Sewerage	Covid-19 Upg Mech & Elect Eqp Pump S	PC001002005001	NEW	*An efficient; co*	Growth		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Pump Station*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	0	0	2021	-	395	-	-	-
Sewerage	Upgrd- Mechan & Elect Equip Pump Stati	PC001002005001	NEW	*An efficient; co*	Growth		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Pump Station*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	0	0	2021	6 261	4 198	-	-	-
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																	
Entity Name																	
Project name																	

Table 62 MBRR SA 38 CONSOLIDATED PROJECTS

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand												Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality:																
List all operational projects grouped by Function																
Governance Function	**O_Municipal Running Cost**	**PO002_00000**	**Municipal Running Cost**	n settlements and improved qualit	Governance				R-ADMIN OF HEAD O	0	0	4 401	5 536	5 992	6 273	6 644
Governance Function	Furniture And Office Equipment	D100202001005_0	**Corrective Maintenance**	ffective and development-oriented	Governance		*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*And Office Eq*	N OF HEAD O	0	0	-	1	1	1	1
Governance Function	Buildings	B002001003001001	**Corrective Maintenance**	ffective and development-oriented	Governance		*Operational Buildings*	*unicipal Office*	N OF HEAD O	0	0	-	1	1	1	1
Governance Function	Civil Structures	B002001003001001	**Corrective Maintenance**	ffective and development-oriented	Governance		*Operational Buildings*	*unicipal Office*	N OF HEAD O	0	0	-	1	1	1	1
Governance Function	Electrical Equipment	B002001003001001	**Corrective Maintenance**	ffective and development-oriented	Governance		*Operational Buildings*	*unicipal Office*	N OF HEAD O	0	0	-	1	1	1	1
Governance Function	Transport Assets	D100202001010_0	**Corrective Maintenance**		Governance		*Transport Assets*	*ransport Asset*	N OF HEAD O	0	0	-	5	-	-	-
Governance Function	Transport Assets	D100202001010_0	**Corrective Maintenance**		Governance		*Transport Assets*	*ransport Asset*	N OF HEAD O	0	0	-	4	4	4	5
Mayor And Council	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	n settlements and improved qualit	Governance				R-ADMIN OF HEAD O	0	0	113 921	103 322	178 128	168 135	176 482
Mayor And Council	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	n settlements and improved qualit	Governance				R-WHOLE OF MUNIC	0	0	30 180	32 399	34 089	35 752	37 704
Mayor And Council	Capacity Building Councillors	PO003004002_0000	**Work Streams**	able workforce to support an inclu	Governance				R-WHOLE OF MUNIC	0	0	-	1 060	1 111	1 160	1 212
Mayor And Council	Community Initiatives	PO003007002_0000	**Work Streams**	responsive and sustainable social	Inclusion and Access				R-WHOLE OF MUNIC	0	0	4 385	3 402	3 649	3 809	3 981
Mayor And Council	Competition Awards	PO003017002_0000	**Work Streams**	ffective and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access				R-WHOLE OF MUNIC	0	0	-	47	49	51	53
Mayor And Council	Gender Development	PO003007011_0000	**Work Streams**	responsive and sustainable social	Inclusion and Access				R-WHOLE OF MUNIC	0	0	8	66	70	73	76
Mayor And Council	O_Tws_Sport Development_Marathons; Sport And Recreation	PO003043002_0000	**Work Streams**	ffective and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access				R-WHOLE OF MUNIC	0	0	-	-	90	-	-
Mayor And Council	Public Participation Meeting	PO003006006_0000	**Work Streams**	n settlements and improved qualit	Inclusion and Access				R-WHOLE OF MUNIC	0	0	-	10	10	11	11
Mayor And Council	Risk Management	PO003044015_0000	**Work Streams**	countable; effective and efficient li	Inclusion and Access				R-WHOLE OF MUNIC	0	0	12 699	25 118	28 324	27 482	28 719
Mayor And Council	Special Events And Functions	PO003017005_0000	**Work Streams**	ffective and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access				R-WHOLE OF MUNIC	0	0	-	32	34	35	37
Mayor And Council	Special Events And Functions	PO003017005_0000	**Work Streams**	ffective and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access				R-WHOLE OF MUNIC	0	0	-	26	27	28	30
Mayor And Council	Special Events And Functions	PO003017005_0000	**Work Streams**	ffective and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access				R-WHOLE OF MUNIC	0	0	-	64	97	70	74
Mayor And Council	Special Events And Functions	PO003017005_0001	**Work Streams**	ffective and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access				R-WHOLE OF MUNIC	0	0	20	600	628	656	686
Mayor And Council	Special Events And Functions	PO003017005_0001	**Work Streams**	ffective and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access				R-WHOLE OF MUNIC	0	0	141	27	28	29	30
Mayor And Council	Furniture And Office Equipment	D100202001005_0	**Corrective Maintenance**	ffective and development-oriented	Governance		*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*And Office Eq*	E OF MUNIC	0	0	-	4	5	5	5
Mayor And Council	Land	B002001003001001	**Corrective Maintenance**	ffective and development-oriented	Governance		*Operational Buildings*	*unicipal Office*	N OF HEAD O	0	0	-	-	30	-	-
Mayor And Council	Transport Assets	D100201002010_00001			Governance		*Transport Assets*	*ransport Asset*	E OF MUNIC	0	0	-	10 000	10 032	10 473	10 945
Mayor And Council	Transport Assets	D100202001010_0	**Corrective Maintenance**		Governance		*Transport Assets*	*ransport Asset*	E OF MUNIC	0	0	80	-	-	-	-
Mayor And Council	Transport Assets	D100202001010_0	**Corrective Maintenance**		Governance		*Transport Assets*	*ransport Asset*	E OF MUNIC	0	0	-	153	160	167	175
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	n settlements and improved qualit	Governance				R-ADMIN OF HEAD O	0	0	154 388	104 825	112 730	118 449	124 710
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	n settlements and improved qualit	Governance				R-WHOLE OF MUNIC	0	0	47 078	54 799	59 213	60 135	63 043
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary	Special Events And Functions	PO003017005_0000	**Work Streams**	ffective and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access				R-WHOLE OF MUNIC	0	0	-	36	48	40	42
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary	Furniture And Office Equipment	D100202001005_0	**Corrective Maintenance**	ffective and development-oriented	Governance		*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*And Office Eq*	N OF HEAD O	0	0	-	85	98	93	97
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary	Computer Software And Applications	0200200100700200	**Corrective Maintenance**	ffective and development-oriented	Governance		*Licences And Rights*	*Software And A*	N OF HEAD O	0	0	-	6	6	7	7
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary	Buildings	B002001003001001	**Corrective Maintenance**	ffective and development-oriented	Governance		*Operational Buildings*	*unicipal Office*	N OF HEAD O	0	0	97	400	449	469	490
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary	Civil Structures	B002001003001001	**Corrective Maintenance**	ffective and development-oriented	Governance		*Operational Buildings*	*unicipal Office*	N OF HEAD O	0	0	-	3	6	3	3
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary	Electrical Equipment	B002001003001001	**Corrective Maintenance**	ffective and development-oriented	Governance		*Operational Buildings*	*unicipal Office*	N OF HEAD O	0	0	-	4	11	4	5
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary	Transport Assets	D100202001010_0	**Corrective Maintenance**		Governance		*Transport Assets*	*ransport Asset*	N OF HEAD O	0	0	237	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary	Transport Assets	D100202001010_0	**Corrective Maintenance**		Governance		*Transport Assets*	*ransport Asset*	E OF MUNIC	0	0	407	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary	Transport Assets	D100202001010_0	**Corrective Maintenance**		Governance		*Transport Assets*	*ransport Asset*	N OF HEAD O	0	0	-	18	19	19	20
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary	Transport Assets	D100202001010_0	**Corrective Maintenance**		Governance		*Transport Assets*	*ransport Asset*	E OF MUNIC	0	0	-	115	121	126	132
Finance	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	n settlements and improved qualit	Governance				R-ADMIN OF HEAD O	0	0	289 417	260 373	264 114	275 722	289 370
Finance	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	n settlements and improved qualit	Governance				R-WHOLE OF MUNIC	0	0	96 537	7 595	9 968	10 322	10 700
Finance	Audit Outcomes	PO003050001_0000	**Work Streams**	countable; effective and efficient li	Governance				R-WHOLE OF MUNIC	0	0	32 923	-	-	-	-
Finance	Financial Statements	PO003050004_0000	**Work Streams**	countable; effective and efficient li	Governance				R-WHOLE OF MUNIC	0	0	1 063	600	1 000	656	686
Finance	Interns Compensation	PO003050006_0000	**Work Streams**	countable; effective and efficient li	Governance				R-WHOLE OF MUNIC	0	0	447	746	600	836	866
Finance	Training Minimum Competency	PO003050009_0000	**Work Streams**	countable; effective and efficient li	Governance				R-WHOLE OF MUNIC	0	0	-	200	-	219	229
Finance	Machinery And Equipment	D100202001005_0	**Corrective Maintenance**		Governance		*Machinery And Equipment*	*inery And Equi*	N OF HEAD O	0	0	-	137	143	150	156
Finance	Buildings	B002001003001001	**Corrective Maintenance**	ffective and development-oriented	Governance		*Operational Buildings*	*unicipal Office*	N OF HEAD O	0	0	270	371	389	406	424
Finance	Civil Structures	B002001003001001	**Corrective Maintenance**	ffective and development-oriented	Governance		*Operational Buildings*	*unicipal Office*	N OF HEAD O	0	0	-	50	52	54	57
Finance	Electrical Equipment	B002001003001001	**Corrective Maintenance**	ffective and development-oriented	Governance		*Operational Buildings*	*unicipal Office*	N OF HEAD O	0	0	-	2	2	2	2
Finance	Buildings	B002001003001006	**Corrective Maintenance**	ffective and development-oriented	Governance		*Operational Buildings*	Stores	N OF HEAD O	0	0	-	1	1	1	1
Finance	Civil Structures	B002001003001006	**Corrective Maintenance**	ffective and development-oriented	Governance		*Operational Buildings*	Stores	N OF HEAD O	0	0	-	5	5	6	6
Finance	Electrical Equipment	B002001003001006	**Corrective Maintenance**	ffective and development-oriented	Governance		*Operational Buildings*	Stores	N OF HEAD O	0	0	8	2	3	3	3
Finance	Transport Assets	D100202001010_0	**Corrective Maintenance**		Governance		*Transport Assets*	*ransport Asset*	N OF HEAD O	0	0	80	-	-	-	-

Information Technology	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*n settlements and improved quality*	*Governance*				**R-ADMIN OF HEAD C**	0	*0*	9 927	11 436	11 566	12 111	12 692
Information Technology	Financial Systems	PO003050005_0000	**Work Streams**	*countable; effective and efficient lo*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	830	950	1 100	1 039	1 086
Information Technology	Computer Equipment	01002002001004_0	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ffective and development-oriented*	*Governance*		*Computer Equipment*	*mputer Equipm*	**IN OF HEAD C**	0	*0*	1 770	2 765	2 898	3 026	3 162
Information Technology	Computer Equipment	01002002001004_0	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ffective and development-oriented*	*Governance*		*Computer Equipment*	*mputer Equipm*	**IN OF HEAD C**	0	*0*	-	718	752	786	821
Information Technology	Computer Software And Applications	0200200100700200	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ffective and development-oriented*	*Governance*		*Licences And Rights*	*Software And A*	**IN OF HEAD C**	0	*0*	-	143	150	157	164
Information Technology	Computer Software And Applications	0200200100700200	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ffective and development-oriented*	*Governance*		*Licences And Rights*	*Software And A*	**IN OF HEAD C**	0	*0*	8 445	1 394	1 869	1 525	1 594
Information Technology	Computer Software And Applications	0200200100700200	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ffective and development-oriented*	*Governance*		*Licences And Rights*	*Software And A*	**IN OF HEAD C**	0	*0*	406	475	498	520	543
Information Technology	Machinery And Equipment	01002002001009_0	**Corrective Maintenance**		*Governance*		*Machinery And Equipment*	*inery And Equip*	**IN OF HEAD C**	0	*0*	-	101	106	110	115
Legal Services	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*n settlements and improved quality*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	8 675	11 264	13 833	12 564	13 249
Legal Services	Furniture And Office Equipment	01002002001005_0	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ffective and development-oriented*	*Governance*		*Furniture And Office Equipmen*	*e And Office Eq*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	-	-	8	-	-
Legal Services	Furniture And Office Equipment	01002002001005_0	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ffective and development-oriented*	*Governance*		*Furniture And Office Equipmen*	*e And Office Eq*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	-	9	10	10	10
Legal Services	Buildings	2002001003001001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ffective and development-oriented*	*Governance*		*Operational Buildings*	*Municipal Office*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	-	10	13	11	11
Housing	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*n settlements and improved quality*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	4 777	5 551	6 879	7 158	7 503
Housing	Transport Assets	01002001002010_00001			*Governance*		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	-	24	25	26	27
Health Services	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*n settlements and improved quality*	*Governance*				**R-ADMIN OF HEAD C**	0	*0*	107	127	153	160	167
Health Services	Disaster Management	PO003014002_0000	**Work Streams**	*responsive and sustainable social*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	9 521	3 000	-	-	-
Health Services	Transport Assets	01002001002010_00001			*Governance*		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	-	8	9	9	10
Community Parks (Including Nurser	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*n settlements and improved quality*	*Governance*				**R-ADMIN OF HEAD C**	0	*0*	-	-	300	-	-
Community Parks (Including Nurser	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*n settlements and improved quality*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	35 790	40 703	41 774	44 629	47 128
Community Parks (Including Nurser	Parks Programme	PO003033_00001	**Work Streams**	*nce our environmental assets and*	*Inclusion and Access*				**R-WHOLE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	22	-	300	-	-
Community Parks (Including Nurser	Machinery And Equipment	01002002001009_0	**Corrective Maintenance**		*Governance*		*Machinery And Equipment*	*inery And Equip*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	0	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (Including Nurser	Civil Structures	2002001003001001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ffective and development-oriented*	*Governance*		*Operational Buildings*	*Municipal Office*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	-	6	7	7	7
Community Parks (Including Nurser	Transport Assets	01002002001010_0	**Corrective Maintenance**		*Governance*		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	2 584	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (Including Nurser	Transport Assets	01002002001010_0	**Corrective Maintenance**		*Governance*		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	238	679	712	743	777
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And C	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*n settlements and improved quality*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	14 204	12 978	13 737	14 549	15 409
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And C	Buildings	2002001002001011	**Corrective Maintenance**	*responsive and sustainable social*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Community Facilities*	*neteries/Cremat*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	-	8	8	9	9
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And C	Land	2002001002001011	**Corrective Maintenance**	*responsive and sustainable social*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Community Facilities*	*neteries/Cremat*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	175	3 700	3 908	4 080	4 263
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And C	Furniture And Office Equipment	01002002001005_0	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ffective and development-oriented*	*Governance*		*Furniture And Office Equipmen*	*e And Office Eq*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	-	-	5	5	6
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And C	Machinery And Equipment	01002002001009_0	**Corrective Maintenance**		*Governance*		*Machinery And Equipment*	*inery And Equip*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	-	29	30	32	33
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And C	Transport Assets	01002002001010_0	**Corrective Maintenance**		*Governance*		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	268	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*n settlements and improved quality*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	2 379	2 407	2 541	2 691	2 850
Recreational Facilities	Civil Structures	2002001002001014	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ffective and development-oriented*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Community Facilities*	*ublic Open Spac*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	-	4	4	4	5
Fire Fighting And Protection	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*n settlements and improved quality*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	39 292	51 959	57 308	57 591	60 882
Fire Fighting And Protection	Buildings	2002001003001001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ffective and development-oriented*	*Governance*		*Operational Buildings*	*Municipal Office*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	10	523	700	572	598
Fire Fighting And Protection	Civil Structures	2002001003001001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ffective and development-oriented*	*Governance*		*Operational Buildings*	*Municipal Office*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	-	25	26	28	29
Fire Fighting And Protection	Electrical Equipment	2002001003001001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ffective and development-oriented*	*Governance*		*Operational Buildings*	*Municipal Office*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	-	1	1	1	1
Fire Fighting And Protection	Transport Assets	01002001002010_00001			*Governance*		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	-	1 500	1 068	1 641	1 715
Fire Fighting And Protection	Transport Assets	01002002001010_0	**Corrective Maintenance**		*Governance*		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	4 173	425	-	465	486
Fire Fighting And Protection	Transport Assets	01002002001010_0	**Corrective Maintenance**		*Governance*		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	609	595	800	650	680
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*n settlements and improved quality*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	22 132	27 868	28 159	29 819	31 527
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	O_Tws_Sport Development_Marathons; Sport And Recreation	PO003043002_0000	**Work Streams**	*ffective and development-oriented*	*Inclusion and Access*				**R-WHOLE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	-	-	150	-	-
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Furniture And Office Equipment	01002002001005_0	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ffective and development-oriented*	*Governance*		*Furniture And Office Equipmen*	*e And Office Eq*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	-	0	0	0	0
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Buildings	2002001003001001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ffective and development-oriented*	*Governance*		*Operational Buildings*	*Municipal Office*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	118	384	403	420	439
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Buildings	2002001002002001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*g and healthy life for all South Afri*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Sport And Recreation Facilities*	*ndoor Facilities*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	147	974	1 021	1 066	1 114
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Civil Structures	2002001002002001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*g and healthy life for all South Afri*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Sport And Recreation Facilities*	*ndoor Facilities*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	-	134	141	147	154
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Electrical Equipment	2002001002002001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*g and healthy life for all South Afri*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Sport And Recreation Facilities*	*ndoor Facilities*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	-	861	903	942	985
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Electrical Equipment	2002001002002001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*g and healthy life for all South Afri*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Sport And Recreation Facilities*	*ndoor Facilities*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	-	253	265	277	289
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Buildings	2002001002002002	**Corrective Maintenance**	*g and healthy life for all South Afri*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Sport And Recreation Facilities*	*utdoor Facilitie*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	-	59	62	64	67
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Buildings	2002001002002002	**Corrective Maintenance**	*g and healthy life for all South Afri*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Sport And Recreation Facilities*	*utdoor Facilitie*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	848	3 830	4 014	4 191	4 379
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Civil Structures	2002001002002002	**Corrective Maintenance**	*g and healthy life for all South Afri*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Sport And Recreation Facilities*	*utdoor Facilitie*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	-	8	8	9	9
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Civil Structures	2002001002002002	**Corrective Maintenance**	*g and healthy life for all South Afri*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Sport And Recreation Facilities*	*utdoor Facilitie*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	113	212	222	232	243
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Electrical Equipment	2002001002002002	**Corrective Maintenance**	*g and healthy life for all South Afri*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Sport And Recreation Facilities*	*utdoor Facilitie*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	-	-	10	-	-
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Electrical Equipment	2002001002002002	**Corrective Maintenance**	*g and healthy life for all South Afri*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Sport And Recreation Facilities*	*utdoor Facilitie*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	12	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Land	2002001002002002	**Corrective Maintenance**	*g and healthy life for all South Afri*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Sport And Recreation Facilities*	*utdoor Facilitie*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	-	362	380	396	414
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Transport Assets	01002002001010_0	**Corrective Maintenance**		*Governance*		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	236	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Transport Assets	01002002001010_0	**Corrective Maintenance**		*Governance*		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	4	153	160	167	175
Licensing And Control Of Animals	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*n settlements and improved quality*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	34 858	41 734	41 376	46 720	49 392
Licensing And Control Of Animals	Machinery And Equipment	01002002001009_0	**Corrective Maintenance**		*Governance*		*Machinery And Equipment*	*inery And Equip*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	52	91	1 645	99	104
Licensing And Control Of Animals	Buildings	2002001003001001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ffective and development-oriented*	*Governance*		*Operational Buildings*	*Municipal Office*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	108	136	1 672	149	155
Licensing And Control Of Animals	Civil Structures	2002001003001001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ffective and development-oriented*	*Governance*		*Operational Buildings*	*Municipal Office*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	34	1	1	1	1
Licensing And Control Of Animals	Electrical Equipment	2002001003001001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ffective and development-oriented*	*Governance*		*Operational Buildings*	*Municipal Office*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	6	42	44	45	47
Licensing And Control Of Animals	Land	2002001003001001	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ffective and development-oriented*	*Governance*		*Operational Buildings*	*Municipal Office*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	6	40	42	44	46

Licensing And Control Of Animals	Transport Assets	0100200200101 0_0	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	E OF MUNIC	0	0	-	34	36	38	39
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Par	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	n settlements and improved qualit	Governance			R-ADMIN OF HEAD O		0	0	-	-	20	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Par	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	n settlements and improved qualit	Governance			R-WHOLE OF MUNIC		0	0	33 473	44 508	48 013	49 129	51 913
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Par	Awareness Campaign	P0003006001_0000	Work Streams	n settlements and improved qualit	Inclusion and Access			R-WHOLE OF MUNIC		0	0	-	53	56	58	61
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Par	Machinery And Equipment	0100200200103 5_0	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	inery And Equip	E OF MUNIC	0	0	1	30	31	33	34
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Par	Buildings	0020010020010010	Corrective Maintenance	fective and development-oriented	Governance		Operational Buildings	unicipal Office	E OF MUNIC	0	0	30	600	626	602	629
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Par	Civil Structures	0020010020010010	Corrective Maintenance	fective and development-oriented	Governance		Operational Buildings	unicipal Office	E OF MUNIC	0	0	-	40	42	44	46
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Par	Electrical Equipment	0020010020010010	Corrective Maintenance	fective and development-oriented	Governance		Operational Buildings	unicipal Office	E OF MUNIC	0	0	-	40	42	44	46
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Par	Traffic Signs	0100200100200300	Corrective Maintenance	tive and responsive economic inf	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	E OF MUNIC	0	0	139	300	314	328	343
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Par	Transport Assets	0100200200101 0_0	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	E OF MUNIC	0	0	2 371	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Par	Transport Assets	0100200200101 0_0	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	E OF MUNIC	0	0	-	334	350	365	381
Disaster Management	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	n settlements and improved qualit	Governance			R-WHOLE OF MUNIC		0	0	1 053	1 470	22 003	1 608	1 680
Disaster Management	Disaster Management	P0003014002_0000	Work Streams	responsive and sustainable social	Governance			R-WHOLE OF MUNIC		0	0	15	8 200	8 033	8 972	9 375
Disaster Management	Disaster Management	P0003014002_0000	Work Streams	responsive and sustainable social	Governance			R-WHOLE OF MUNIC		0	0	1 811	6 500	10 000	-	-
Disaster Management	Transport Assets	0100200100201 0_00001			Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	E OF MUNIC	0	0	-	-	600	-	-
Libraries And Archives	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	n settlements and improved qualit	Governance			R-WHOLE OF MUNIC		0	0	21 742	46 301	48 108	50 574	53 197
Libraries And Archives	Library Programmes	P0003007014_0000	Work Streams	responsive and sustainable social	Inclusion and Access			R-WHOLE OF MUNIC		0	0	70	125	107	112	117
Libraries And Archives	Buildings	0020010020010100	Corrective Maintenance	Quality basic education	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Libraries	E OF MUNIC	0	0	149	1 287	836	873	912
Libraries And Archives	Civil Structures	0020010020010100	Corrective Maintenance	Quality basic education	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Libraries	E OF MUNIC	0	0	50	106	111	116	122
Libraries And Archives	Electrical Equipment	0020010020010100	Corrective Maintenance	Quality basic education	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Libraries	E OF MUNIC	0	0	10	30	32	33	35
Libraries And Archives	Furniture And Office Equipment	0100200200105 0_0	Corrective Maintenance	fective and development-oriented	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	And Office Eq	E OF MUNIC	0	0	32	68	54	57	59
Libraries And Archives	Furniture And Office Equipment	0100200200105 0_0	Corrective Maintenance	fective and development-oriented	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	And Office Eq	E OF MUNIC	0	0	26	90	94	99	103
Libraries And Archives	Machinery And Equipment	0100200200103 5_0	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	inery And Equip	E OF MUNIC	0	0	-	57	60	62	65
Museums & Art Galleries	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	n settlements and improved qualit	Governance			R-WHOLE OF MUNIC		0	0	33 597	3 224	3 443	3 618	3 825
Museums & Art Galleries	Education And Training	P0003007005_0000	Work Streams	responsive and sustainable social	Inclusion and Access			R-WHOLE OF MUNIC		0	0	-	20	21	22	23
Museums & Art Galleries	Special Events And Functions	P0003017005_0001	Work Streams	fective and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access			R-WHOLE OF MUNIC		0	0	-	8	45	9	9
Museums & Art Galleries	Buildings	0020010020010070	Corrective Maintenance	fective and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Museums	E OF MUNIC	0	0	34	50	97	55	58
Museums & Art Galleries	Electrical Equipment	0020010020010070	Corrective Maintenance	fective and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Museums	E OF MUNIC	0	0	4	7	7	8	8
Museums & Art Galleries	Computer Equipment	0100200200104 0_0	Corrective Maintenance	fective and development-oriented	Governance		Computer Equipment	mputer Equipm	E OF MUNIC	0	0	-	14	15	15	16
Museums & Art Galleries	Furniture And Office Equipment	0100200200105 0_0	Corrective Maintenance	fective and development-oriented	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	And Office Eq	E OF MUNIC	0	0	-	6	6	7	7
Museums & Art Galleries	Conservation Areas	0020020010060040_	Corrective Maintenance	frica and contribute to a better Af	Governance		Heritage Assets	nservation Area	E OF MUNIC	0	0	163	160	168	175	183
Museums & Art Galleries	Computer Software And Applications	0200200100700200	Corrective Maintenance	fective and development-oriented	Governance		Licences And Rights	Software And A	E OF MUNIC	0	0	-	10	10	11	11
Museums & Art Galleries	Transport Assets	0100200200101 0_0	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	E OF MUNIC	0	0	-	8	9	9	10
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (I	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	n settlements and improved qualit	Governance			R-ADMIN OF HEAD O		0	0	4 120	5 089	5 356	5 628	5 961
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (I	Transport Assets	0100200200101 0_0	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	N OF HEAD O	0	0	146	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (I	Transport Assets	0100200200101 0_0	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	N OF HEAD O	0	0	-	5	5	6	6
Roads	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	n settlements and improved qualit	Governance			R-ADMIN OF HEAD O		0	0	1 920	2 577	2 701	2 820	2 946
Roads	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	n settlements and improved qualit	Governance			R-WHOLE OF MUNIC		0	0	106 341	158 476	161 679	170 316	178 677
Roads	Machinery And Equipment	0100200200103 5_0	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	inery And Equip	E OF MUNIC	0	0	-	-	1	-	-
Roads	Machinery And Equipment	0100200200103 5_0	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	inery And Equip	E OF MUNIC	0	0	-	16	17	18	18
Roads	Machinery And Equipment	0100200200103 5_0	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	inery And Equip	E OF MUNIC	0	0	-	1	1	1	1
Roads	Civil Structures	0020010020010010	Corrective Maintenance	fective and development-oriented	Governance		Operational Buildings	unicipal Office	E OF MUNIC	0	0	-	-	1	-	-
Roads	Electrical Equipment	0020010020010010	Corrective Maintenance	fective and development-oriented	Governance		Operational Buildings	unicipal Office	E OF MUNIC	0	0	-	-	1	-	-
Roads	Road Furniture	0100200100200300	Corrective Maintenance	tive and responsive economic inf	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	E OF MUNIC	0	0	-	210	220	230	240
Roads	Road Furniture	0100200100200300	Corrective Maintenance	tive and responsive economic inf	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	E OF MUNIC	0	0	-	13	14	14	15
Roads	Land	0100200100200100	Corrective Maintenance	tive and responsive economic inf	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	E OF MUNIC	0	0	-	7 783	8 157	8 516	8 899
Roads	Land	0100200100200100	Corrective Maintenance	tive and responsive economic inf	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	E OF MUNIC	0	0	-	315	330	345	360
Roads	Land	0100200100200100	Corrective Maintenance	tive and responsive economic inf	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	E OF MUNIC	0	0	5 633	37 458	39 256	40 984	42 828
Roads	Transport Assets	0100200200101 0_0	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	E OF MUNIC	0	0	8 750	-	-	-	-
Roads	Transport Assets	0100200200101 0_0	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	E OF MUNIC	0	0	-	510	535	558	583
Nature Conservation	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	n settlements and improved qualit	Governance			R-WHOLE OF MUNIC		0	0	63 427	1 340	1 452	1 537	1 626
Nature Conservation	Buildings	0020010020010150	Corrective Maintenance	ce our environmental assets and	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	ature Reserve	E OF MUNIC	0	0	-	5	5	5	6
Nature Conservation	Land	0020010020010150	Corrective Maintenance	ce our environmental assets and	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	ature Reserve	E OF MUNIC	0	0	-	64	500	70	73
Nature Conservation	Furniture And Office Equipment	0100200200105 0_0	Corrective Maintenance	fective and development-oriented	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	And Office Eq	E OF MUNIC	0	0	-	5	5	5	6
Nature Conservation	Machinery And Equipment	0100200200103 5_0	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	inery And Equip	E OF MUNIC	0	0	-	20	21	22	23
Economic Development/Planning	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	n settlements and improved qualit	Governance			R-ADMIN OF HEAD O		0	0	2 931	3 280	3 464	3 659	3 877
Economic Development/Planning	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	n settlements and improved qualit	Governance			R-WHOLE OF MUNIC		0	0	7 601	6 944	8 646	7 767	8 216
Economic Development/Planning	Promotional And Marketing	0033440160005_000	Work Streams	countable, effective and efficient l	Governance			R-WHOLE OF MUNIC		0	0	100	154	563	168	176
Economic Development/Planning	Furniture And Office Equipment	0100200200105 0_0	Corrective Maintenance	fective and development-oriented	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	And Office Eq	N OF HEAD O	0	0	-	-	1	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	Furniture And Office Equipment	0100200200105 0_0	Corrective Maintenance	fective and development-oriented	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	And Office Eq	N OF HEAD O	0	0	-	20	21	22	23

Economic Development/Planning	Furniture And Office Equipment	01002002001005_0	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ffective and development-oriented*	*Governance*		*Furniture And Office Equipmen*	*And Office Eq*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	-	15	16	16	17
Economic Development/Planning	Furniture And Office Equipment	01002002001005_0	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ffective and development-oriented*	*Governance*		*Furniture And Office Equipmen*	*And Office Eq*	**IN OF HEAD C**	0	*0*	-	-	1	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	Civil Structures	20020010030010010	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ffective and development-oriented*	*Governance*		*Operational Buildings*	*unicipal Office*	**IN OF HEAD C**	0	*0*	-	-	2	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	Electrical Equipment	20020010030010010	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ffective and development-oriented*	*Governance*		*Operational Buildings*	*unicipal Office*	**IN OF HEAD C**	0	*0*	4	7	7	7	8
Economic Development/Planning	Transport Assets	01002002001010_0	**Corrective Maintenance**		*Governance*		*Transport Assets*	*ransport Asset*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	5	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	Transport Assets	01002002001010_0	**Corrective Maintenance**		*Governance*		*Transport Assets*	*ransport Asset*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	-	9	10	10	11
Town Planning, Building Regulations	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*n settlements and improved quality*	*Governance*				**R-ADMIN OF HEAD C**	0	*0*	3 354	4 141	4 387	4 631	4 907
Town Planning, Building Regulations	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*n settlements and improved quality*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	27 155	34 872	40 404	38 628	40 874
Town Planning, Building Regulations	O_Tws_Capacity Build Train & Dev_Workshops; Seminars & Subject Matter	PO003004010_0000	**Work Streams**	*able workforce to support an inclu*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	407	86	90	94	98
Town Planning, Building Regulations	Furniture And Office Equipment	01002002001005_0	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ffective and development-oriented*	*Governance*		*Furniture And Office Equipmen*	*And Office Eq*	**IN OF HEAD C**	0	*0*	-	-	1	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations	Furniture And Office Equipment	01002002001005_0	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ffective and development-oriented*	*Governance*		*Furniture And Office Equipmen*	*And Office Eq*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	-	41	44	45	47
Town Planning, Building Regulations	Computer Software And Applications	02002001007002004	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ffective and development-oriented*	*Governance*		*Licences And Rights*	*Software And A*	**IN OF HEAD C**	0	*0*	-	-	400	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations	Machinery And Equipment	01002002001009_0	**Corrective Maintenance**		*Governance*		*Machinery And Equipment*	*inery And Equip*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	-	-	1	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations	Machinery And Equipment	01002002001009_0	**Corrective Maintenance**		*Governance*		*Machinery And Equipment*	*inery And Equip*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	-	-	1	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations	Buildings	20020010030010010	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ffective and development-oriented*	*Governance*		*Operational Buildings*	*unicipal Office*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	353	469	391	408	427
Town Planning, Building Regulations	Transport Assets	01002002001010_0	**Corrective Maintenance**		*Governance*		*Transport Assets*	*ransport Asset*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	349	-	-	-	-
Project Management Unit	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*n settlements and improved quality*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	4 889	4 311	5 110	5 409	5 727
Project Management Unit	Computer Equipment	01002002001004_0	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ffective and development-oriented*	*Governance*		*Computer Equipment*	*mputer Equipm*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	-	-	5	-	-
Project Management Unit	Computer Equipment	01002002001004_0	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ffective and development-oriented*	*Governance*		*Computer Equipment*	*mputer Equipm*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	-	-	9	-	-
Electricity	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*n settlements and improved quality*	*Governance*				**R-ADMIN OF HEAD C**	0	*0*	459 411	323 732	372 208	361 098	377 658
Electricity	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*n settlements and improved quality*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	820 811	1 162 484	1 214 959	1 380 302	1 620 055
Electricity	Electricity Meters	0100200100100800	**Corrective Maintenance**	*itive and responsive economic inf*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Lv Networks*	**IN OF HEAD C**	0	*0*	-	18	25 025	26	27
Electricity	Electricity Meters	0100200100100800	**Corrective Maintenance**	*itive and responsive economic inf*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Lv Networks*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	711	-	12	13	13
Electricity	Municipal Service Connections	0100200100100800	**Corrective Maintenance**	*itive and responsive economic inf*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Lv Networks*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	8 568	10 128	10 614	11 081	11 580
Electricity	Municipal Service Connections	0100200100100800	**Corrective Maintenance**	*itive and responsive economic inf*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Lv Networks*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	9 298	11 948	12 522	13 073	13 661
Electricity	Municipal Service Connections	0100200100100800	**Corrective Maintenance**	*itive and responsive economic inf*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Lv Networks*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	6 779	7 026	7 363	7 687	8 033
Electricity	Municipal Service Connections	0100200100100800	**Corrective Maintenance**	*itive and responsive economic inf*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Lv Networks*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	2 964	6 187	6 484	6 769	7 074
Electricity	Public Lighting	0100200100100800	**Corrective Maintenance**	*itive and responsive economic inf*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Lv Networks*	**IN OF HEAD C**	0	*0*	97	610	639	667	697
Electricity	Public Lighting	0100200100100800	**Corrective Maintenance**	*itive and responsive economic inf*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Lv Networks*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	1 415	2 695	2 825	2 949	3 082
Electricity	Public Lighting	0100200100100800	**Corrective Maintenance**	*itive and responsive economic inf*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Lv Networks*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	693	1 141	1 196	1 249	1 305
Electricity	Public Lighting	0100200100100800	**Corrective Maintenance**	*itive and responsive economic inf*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Lv Networks*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	1 575	1 011	1 059	1 106	1 156
Electricity	Public Lighting	0100200100100800	**Corrective Maintenance**	*itive and responsive economic inf*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Lv Networks*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	2 288	1 200	1 258	1 313	1 372
Electricity	Public Lighting	0100200100100800	**Corrective Maintenance**	*itive and responsive economic inf*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Lv Networks*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	122	66	69	72	75
Electricity	Public Lighting	0100200100100800	**Corrective Maintenance**	*itive and responsive economic inf*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Lv Networks*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	120	66	69	72	75
Electricity	Public Lighting	0100200100100800	**Corrective Maintenance**	*itive and responsive economic inf*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Lv Networks*	**IN OF HEAD C**	0	*0*	-	156	163	171	178
Electricity	Land	0100200100100500	**Corrective Maintenance**	*itive and responsive economic inf*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Mv Substations*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	217	266	278	291	304
Electricity	Land	0100200100100600	**Corrective Maintenance**	*itive and responsive economic inf*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Switching Stati*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	1 139	110	115	120	125
Electricity	Furniture And Office Equipment	01002002001005_0	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ffective and development-oriented*	*Governance*		*Furniture And Office Equipmen*	*And Office Eq*	**IN OF HEAD C**	0	*0*	182	752	788	823	860
Electricity	Furniture And Office Equipment	01002002001005_0	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ffective and development-oriented*	*Governance*		*Furniture And Office Equipmen*	*And Office Eq*	**IN OF HEAD C**	0	*0*	-	-	1	-	-
Electricity	Furniture And Office Equipment	01002002001005_0	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ffective and development-oriented*	*Governance*		*Furniture And Office Equipmen*	*And Office Eq*	**IN OF HEAD C**	0	*0*	-	9	9	10	10
Electricity	Furniture And Office Equipment	01002002001005_0	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ffective and development-oriented*	*Governance*		*Furniture And Office Equipmen*	*And Office Eq*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	3	-	4	-	-
Electricity	Computer Software And Applications	02002001007002004	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ffective and development-oriented*	*Governance*		*Licences And Rights*	*Software And A*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	6	13	13	14	14
Electricity	Computer Software And Applications	02002001007002004	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ffective and development-oriented*	*Governance*		*Licences And Rights*	*Software And A*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	7 058	88	92	96	100
Electricity	Machinery And Equipment	01002002001009_0	**Corrective Maintenance**		*Governance*		*Machinery And Equipment*	*inery And Equip*	**IN OF HEAD C**	0	*0*	-	41	43	45	47
Electricity	Machinery And Equipment	01002002001009_0	**Corrective Maintenance**		*Governance*		*Machinery And Equipment*	*inery And Equip*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	-	-	1	-	-
Electricity	Machinery And Equipment	01002002001009_0	**Corrective Maintenance**		*Governance*		*Machinery And Equipment*	*inery And Equip*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	-	31	32	34	35
Electricity	Machinery And Equipment	01002002001009_0	**Corrective Maintenance**		*Governance*		*Machinery And Equipment*	*inery And Equip*	**IN OF HEAD C**	0	*0*	-	-	7	-	-
Electricity	Machinery And Equipment	01002002001009_0	**Corrective Maintenance**		*Governance*		*Machinery And Equipment*	*inery And Equip*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	-	-	3	-	-
Electricity	Machinery And Equipment	01002002001009_0	**Corrective Maintenance**		*Governance*		*Machinery And Equipment*	*inery And Equip*	**IN OF HEAD C**	0	*0*	-	8	9	9	10
Electricity	Machinery And Equipment	01002002001009_0	**Corrective Maintenance**		*Governance*		*Machinery And Equipment*	*inery And Equip*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	2	10	11	11	12
Electricity	Buildings	20020010030010010	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ffective and development-oriented*	*Governance*		*Operational Buildings*	*unicipal Office*	**IN OF HEAD C**	0	*0*	-	12	14	13	14
Electricity	Civil Structures	20020010030010010	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ffective and development-oriented*	*Governance*		*Operational Buildings*	*unicipal Office*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	-	-	1	-	-
Electricity	Electrical Equipment	20020010030010010	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ffective and development-oriented*	*Governance*		*Operational Buildings*	*unicipal Office*	**IN OF HEAD C**	0	*0*	-	46	48	50	52
Electricity	Electrical Equipment	20020010030010010	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ffective and development-oriented*	*Governance*		*Operational Buildings*	*unicipal Office*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	-	-	1	-	-
Electricity	Land	20020010030010010	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ffective and development-oriented*	*Governance*		*Operational Buildings*	*unicipal Office*	**IN OF HEAD C**	0	*0*	-	-	1	-	-
Electricity	Buildings	20020010030010040	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ffective and development-oriented*	*Governance*		*Operational Buildings*	*Workshops*	**IN OF HEAD C**	0	*0*	20	35	36	38	40
Electricity	Civil Structures	20020010030010040	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ffective and development-oriented*	*Governance*		*Operational Buildings*	*Workshops*	**IN OF HEAD C**	0	*0*	-	-	2	-	-
Electricity	Electrical Equipment	20020010030010040	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ffective and development-oriented*	*Governance*		*Operational Buildings*	*Workshops*	**IN OF HEAD C**	0	*0*	6	9	10	10	10
Electricity	Traffic Signs	0100200100200300	**Corrective Maintenance**	*itive and responsive economic inf*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Furniture*	**IN OF HEAD C**	0	*0*	46	80	84	88	91
Electricity	Transport Assets	01002001002010_00001			*Governance*		*Transport Assets*	*ransport Asset*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	-	-	11	-	-
Electricity	Transport Assets	01002002001010_0	**Corrective Maintenance**		*Governance*		*Transport Assets*	*ransport Asset*	**IN OF HEAD C**	0	*0*	1 583	600	-	656	686
Electricity	Transport Assets	01002002001010_0	**Corrective Maintenance**		*Governance*		*Transport Assets*	*ransport Asset*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	4 184	500	-	547	572
Electricity	Transport Assets	01002002001010_0	**Corrective Maintenance**		*Governance*		*Transport Assets*	*ransport Asset*	**IN OF HEAD C**	0	*0*	-	-	44	-	-
Electricity	Transport Assets	01002002001010_0	**Corrective Maintenance**		*Governance*		*Transport Assets*	*ransport Asset*	**IN OF HEAD C**	0	*0*	-	151	162	165	172
Electricity	Transport Assets	01002002001010_0	**Corrective Maintenance**		*Governance*		*Transport Assets*	*ransport Asset*	**LE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	-	-	4	-	-
Public Toilets	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*n settlements and improved quality*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	-	26	27	29	30
Sewerage	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*n settlements and improved quality*	*Governance*				**R-ADMIN OF HEAD C**	0	*0*	53 150	42 761	52 390	44 917	46 993
Sewerage	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*n settlements and improved quality*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	125 206	119 526	101 047	104 704	110 112
Sewerage	Clean-Up Actions	PO003005001_0000	**Work Streams**	*nce our environmental assets and*	*Inclusion and Access*				**R-WHOLE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	-	-	1	-	-
Sewerage	Disaster Management	PO003014002_0000	**Work Streams**	*responsive and sustainable social*	*Governance*				**R-WHOLE OF MUNICI**	0	*0*	8 068	2 931	-	-	-

Sewerage	Computer Software And Applications	0200200100700200	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ffective and development-oriented*	Governance		*Licences And Rights*	*Software And A*	**E OF MUNIC**	0	0	–	–	1	–	–
Sewerage	Machinery And Equipment	0100200200100 9_0	**Corrective Maintenance**		Governance		*Machinery And Equipment*	*inery And Equip*	**E OF MUNIC**	0	0	4 540	10 000	10 480	10 941	11 433
Sewerage	Machinery And Equipment	0100200200100 9_0	**Corrective Maintenance**		Governance		*Machinery And Equipment*	*inery And Equip*	**E OF MUNIC**	0	0	–	166	174	182	190
Sewerage	Machinery And Equipment	0100200200100 9_0	**Corrective Maintenance**		Governance		*Machinery And Equipment*	*inery And Equip*	**E OF MUNIC**	0	0	1 124	10 000	10 480	10 941	11 433
Sewerage	Buildings	0020010030010010	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ffective and development-oriented*	Governance		*Operational Buildings*	*unicipal Office*	**E OF MUNIC**	0	0	–	7	8	7	8
Sewerage	Civil Structures	0020010030010010	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ffective and development-oriented*	Governance		*Operational Buildings*	*unicipal Office*	**E OF MUNIC**	0	0	–	–	0	–	–
Sewerage	Electrical Equipment	0020010030010010	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ffective and development-oriented*	Governance		*Operational Buildings*	*unicipal Office*	**E OF MUNIC**	0	0	–	–	1	–	–
Sewerage	Municipal Service Connection	0100200100800200	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ttive and responsive economic inf*	Inclusion and Access		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	**E OF MUNIC**	0	0	–	–	1	–	–
Sewerage	Pipe Work	0100200100800200	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ttive and responsive economic inf*	Inclusion and Access		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	**E OF MUNIC**	0	0	–	1	1	1	1
Sewerage	Pipe Work	0100200100800200	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ttive and responsive economic inf*	Inclusion and Access		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	**E OF MUNIC**	0	0	1 432	10 395	10 894	11 373	11 885
Sewerage	Pipe Work	0100200100800200	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ttive and responsive economic inf*	Inclusion and Access		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	**E OF MUNIC**	0	0	–	–	6	–	–
Sewerage	Pipe Work	0100200100800200	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ttive and responsive economic inf*	Inclusion and Access		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	**E OF MUNIC**	0	0	–	–	1	–	–
Sewerage	Land	0100200100800300	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ttive and responsive economic inf*	Inclusion and Access		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Water Treatmen*	**E OF MUNIC**	0	0	64	9 208	9 650	10 075	10 528
Sewerage	Transport Assets	0100200100200_00001			Governance		*Transport Assets*	*ransport Assets*	**E OF MUNIC**	0	0	–	110	115	120	126
Sewerage	Transport Assets	0100200200101 0_0	**Corrective Maintenance**		Governance		*Transport Assets*	*ransport Assets*	**E OF MUNIC**	0	0	2 551	–	–	–	–
Sewerage	Transport Assets	0100200200101 0_0	**Corrective Maintenance**		Governance		*Transport Assets*	*ransport Assets*	**E OF MUNIC**	0	0	–	–	0	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*n settlements and improved qualit*	Governance			**R-WHOLE OF MUNIC**		0	0	14 127	24 938	39 804	41 593	43 502
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Transport Assets	0100200200101 0_0	**Corrective Maintenance**		Governance		*Transport Assets*	*ransport Assets*	**E OF MUNIC**	0	0	1	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Transport Assets	0100200200101 0_0	**Corrective Maintenance**		Governance		*Transport Assets*	*ransport Assets*	**E OF MUNIC**	0	0	–	–	12	–	–
Street Lighting And Signal Systems	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*n settlements and improved qualit*	Governance			**R-WHOLE OF MUNIC**		0	0	5 162	4 343	4 552	4 752	4 966
Water Distribution	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*n settlements and improved qualit*	Governance			**R-ADMIN OF HEAD C**		0	0	790 441	253 509	257 687	241 990	252 919
Water Distribution	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*n settlements and improved qualit*	Governance			**R-WHOLE OF MUNIC**		0	0	164 288	456 300	146 353	153 434	160 930
Water Distribution	Special Events And Functions	P0003017005_0000	**Work Streams**	*ffective and development-oriented*	Inclusion and Access			**R-WHOLE OF MUNIC**		0	0	–	118	322	334	349
Water Distribution	Machinery And Equipment	0100200200100 9_0	**Corrective Maintenance**		Governance		*Machinery And Equipment*	*inery And Equip*	**E OF MUNIC**	0	0	–	–	2	–	–
Water Distribution	Machinery And Equipment	0100200200100 9_0	**Corrective Maintenance**		Governance		*Machinery And Equipment*	*inery And Equip*	**E OF MUNIC**	0	0	–	–	1	–	–
Water Distribution	Machinery And Equipment	0100200200100 9_0	**Corrective Maintenance**		Governance		*Machinery And Equipment*	*inery And Equip*	**E OF MUNIC**	0	0	370	–	1	–	–
Water Distribution	Buildings	0020010030010010	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ffective and development-oriented*	Governance		*Operational Buildings*	*unicipal Office*	**E OF MUNIC**	0	0	4	–	8	–	–
Water Distribution	Transport Assets	0100200100200_00001			Governance		*Transport Assets*	*ransport Assets*	**E OF MUNIC**	0	0	–	300	838	875	915
Water Distribution	Transport Assets	0100200200101 0_0	**Corrective Maintenance**		Governance		*Transport Assets*	*ransport Assets*	**E OF MUNIC**	0	0	3 918	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution	Transport Assets	0100200200101 0_0	**Corrective Maintenance**		Governance		*Transport Assets*	*ransport Assets*	**E OF MUNIC**	0	0	–	–	4	–	–
Water Distribution	Municipal Service Connections	0100200100700400	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ttive and responsive economic inf*	Inclusion and Access		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	**E OF MUNIC**	0	0	209	52	98	103	107
Water Distribution	Municipal Service Connections	0100200100700400	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ttive and responsive economic inf*	Inclusion and Access		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	**N OF HEAD C**	0	0	66	1 750	2 052	2 142	2 239
Water Distribution	Municipal Service Connections	0100200100700400	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ttive and responsive economic inf*	Inclusion and Access		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	**E OF MUNIC**	0	0	46	65	103	108	113
Water Distribution	Municipal Service Connections	0100200100700400	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ttive and responsive economic inf*	Inclusion and Access		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	**E OF MUNIC**	0	0	51	192	206	210	220
Water Distribution	Pipe Work	0100200100700400	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ttive and responsive economic inf*	Inclusion and Access		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	**E OF MUNIC**	0	0	1 286	6 161	6 457	6 741	7 045
Water Distribution	Pipe Work	0100200100700400	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ttive and responsive economic inf*	Inclusion and Access		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	**N OF HEAD C**	0	0	222	1 979	2 074	2 165	2 262
Water Distribution	Pipe Work	0100200100700400	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ttive and responsive economic inf*	Inclusion and Access		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	**E OF MUNIC**	0	0	–	–	13	–	–
Water Distribution	Pipe Work	0100200100700400	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ttive and responsive economic inf*	Inclusion and Access		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	**N OF HEAD C**	0	0	399	426	447	466	487
Water Distribution	Pipe Work	0100200100700400	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ttive and responsive economic inf*	Inclusion and Access		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	**E OF MUNIC**	0	0	–	2 500	2 620	2 735	2 858
Water Distribution	Land	0100200100700600	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ttive and responsive economic inf*	Inclusion and Access		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Reservoirs*	**N OF HEAD C**	0	0	–	7	8	8	8
Water Distribution	Land	0100200100700600	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ttive and responsive economic inf*	Inclusion and Access		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Reservoirs*	**E OF MUNIC**	0	0	5	1 070	1 121	1 170	1 223
Water Distribution	Land	0100200100700600	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ttive and responsive economic inf*	Inclusion and Access		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Reservoirs*	**N OF HEAD C**	0	0	–	1 000	1 048	1 094	1 143
Water Distribution	Land	0100200100700600	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ttive and responsive economic inf*	Inclusion and Access		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Reservoirs*	**E OF MUNIC**	0	0	8	1 257	1 318	1 376	1 438
Solid Waste Removal	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*n settlements and improved qualit*	Governance			**R-ADMIN OF HEAD C**		0	0	80 591	57 224	67 088	60 053	62 826
Solid Waste Removal	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*n settlements and improved qualit*	Governance			**R-WHOLE OF MUNIC**		0	0	50 329	118 731	119 511	126 374	132 617
Solid Waste Removal	Clean-Up Actions	P0003005001_0000	**Work Streams**	*ce our environmental assets and*	Inclusion and Access			**R-WHOLE OF MUNIC**		0	0	160	391	410	428	447
Solid Waste Removal	Furniture And Office Equipment	0100200200100 5_0	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ffective and development-oriented*	Governance		*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*And Office Eq*	**E OF MUNIC**	0	0	–	–	1	–	–
Solid Waste Removal	Buildings	0020010030010010	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ffective and development-oriented*	Governance		*Operational Buildings*	*unicipal Office*	**N OF HEAD C**	0	0	–	–	1	–	–
Solid Waste Removal	Buildings	0020010030010010	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ffective and development-oriented*	Governance		*Operational Buildings*	*unicipal Office*	**E OF MUNIC**	0	0	2	21	24	23	24
Solid Waste Removal	Transport Assets	0100200200101 0_0	**Corrective Maintenance**		Governance		*Transport Assets*	*ransport Assets*	**E OF MUNIC**	0	0	17 453	31	–	–	–
Solid Waste Removal	Transport Assets	0100200200101 0_0	**Corrective Maintenance**		Governance		*Transport Assets*	*ransport Assets*	**E OF MUNIC**	0	0	13	47	49	51	53
Street Cleaning	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*n settlements and improved qualit*	Governance			**R-WHOLE OF MUNIC**		0	0	29 189	29 603	26 471	28 055	29 734
Street Cleaning	Clean-Up Actions	P0003005001_0000	**Work Streams**	*ce our environmental assets and*	Inclusion and Access			**R-WHOLE OF MUNIC**		0	0	140	1 589	1 665	1 739	1 817
Markets	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000	**Municipal Running Cost**	*n settlements and improved qualit*	Governance			**R-WHOLE OF MUNIC**		0	0	29 274	20 219	19 916	20 976	22 127
Markets	Promotional And Marketing	0030440160005_000	**Work Streams**	*countable, effective and efficient l*	Governance			**R-WHOLE OF MUNIC**		0	0	8	42	54	46	48
Markets	Buildings	0020010020010170	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ffective and development-oriented*	Inclusion and Access		*Community Facilities*	*Markets*	**E OF MUNIC**	0	0	226	531	557	581	607
Markets	Civil Structures	0020010020010170	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ffective and development-oriented*	Inclusion and Access		*Community Facilities*	*Markets*	**E OF MUNIC**	0	0	–	10	11	11	12
Markets	Electrical Equipment	0020010020010170	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ffective and development-oriented*	Inclusion and Access		*Community Facilities*	*Markets*	**E OF MUNIC**	0	0	–	92	97	101	106
Markets	Land	0020010020010170	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ffective and development-oriented*	Inclusion and Access		*Community Facilities*	*Markets*	**E OF MUNIC**	0	0	–	7	8	8	8
Markets	Computer Equipment	0100200200100 4_0	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ffective and development-oriented*	Governance		*Computer Equipment*	*omputer Equipm*	**E OF MUNIC**	0	0	–	238	249	260	272
Markets	Computer Equipment	0100200200100 4_0	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ffective and development-oriented*	Governance		*Computer Equipment*	*omputer Equipm*	**E OF MUNIC**	0	0	64	130	136	142	149
Markets	Furniture And Office Equipment	0100200200100 5_0	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ffective and development-oriented*	Governance		*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*And Office Eq*	**E OF MUNIC**	0	0	–	22	23	24	25
Markets	Computer Software And Applications	0200200100700200	**Corrective Maintenance**	*ffective and development-oriented*	Governance		*Licences And Rights*	*Software And A*	**E OF MUNIC**	0	0	1 147	850	891	930	972
Markets	Machinery And Equipment	0100200200100 9_0	**Corrective Maintenance**		Governance		*Machinery And Equipment*	*inery And Equip*	**E OF MUNIC**	0	0	1 123	869	911	951	994
Markets	Transport Assets	0100200200101 0_0	**Corrective Maintenance**		Governance		*Transport Assets*	*ransport Assets*	**E OF MUNIC**	0	0	178	–	–	–	–
Parent Operational expenditure											**0**	**4 050 048**	**3 947 702**	**3 941 528**	**4 068 657**	**4 440 993**
Entities: *List all Operational projects grouped by Entity*																
Entity A Water project A																
Entity B Electricity project B																
Entity Operational expenditure												–	–	–	–	–
Total Operational expenditure												**4 050 048**	**3 947 702**	**3 941 528**	**4 068 657**	**4 440 993**

2.12 Municipal Manager’s Quality Certificate